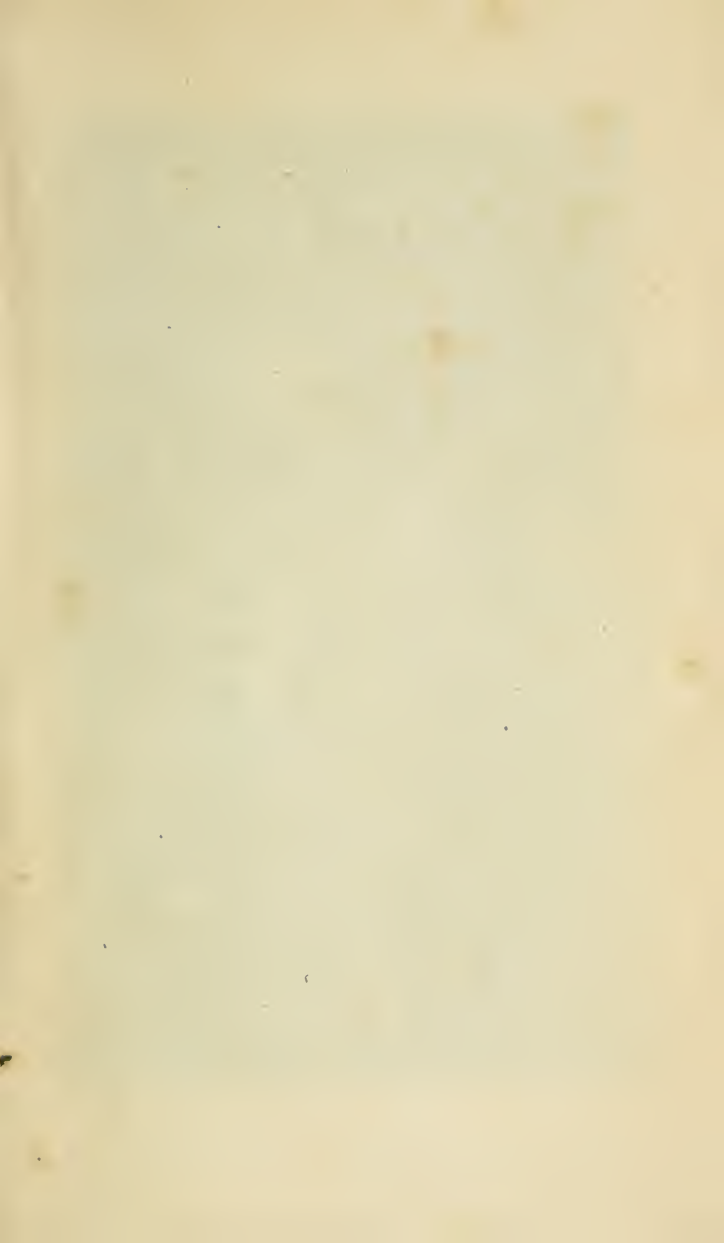


J. M. JONES,
BOOKSELLER &c.
6, Clare Street,
BRISTOL.

Elizabeth Lipp

200

4/10/-





NIGHT ENCAMPMENT

Ex Libris
C. K. OGDEN

THE MISSION:

OR,

SCENES IN AFRICA.

WRITTEN FOR YOUNG PEOPLE.

BY

CAPTAIN MARRYAT.

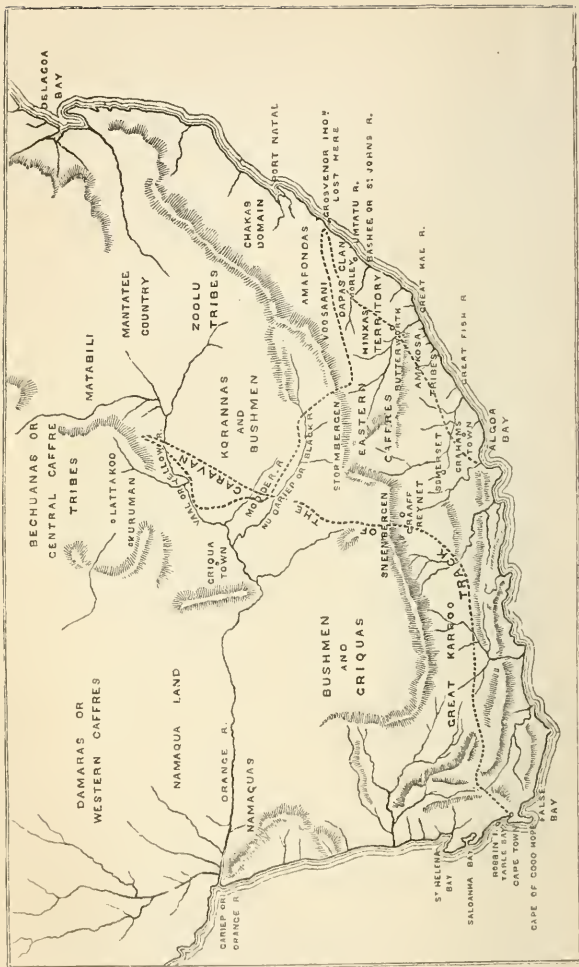
VOLUME I.

LONDON:

LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, & LONGMANS,
PATERNOSTER ROW.

1845.





MAP OF ROUTE TAKEN BY THE CARAVAN

PR
4977
m5
G.1

UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
SANTA BARBARA

THE MISSION.

CHAPTER I.

THE EXPEDITION.

It was in the autumn of the year 1828, that an elderly and infirm gentleman was slowly pacing up and down in a large dining-room. He had apparently finished his dinner, although it was not yet five o'clock, and the descending sun shone bright and warm through the windows, which were level with the ground, and from which there was a view of a spacious park, highly ornamented with old timber. He

held a newspaper in one hand, and had the other behind his back, as if for support, for he was bent forward, and looked very feeble and emaciated.

After pacing for some time, he sat down in an easy chair and remained in deep thought, holding the newspaper in both his hands.

This old gentleman's name was Sir Charles Wilmot. He had in early life gone out to India as a writer, and after remaining there for a few years, during which he had amassed a handsome fortune, was advised to leave the country for a time on account of his health. He returned to England on furlough, and had not been there more than six months when the death, without issue, of his eldest brother, Sir Henry Wilmot, put him in possession of the entailed estates and of the baronetcy.

This decided him not to return to India for his wife and three daughters, whom he had left out there, but to write, desiring them to

return home by the first ship. The reply which he received was most painful: his wife and two of his daughters had been carried off by the cholera, which had been very fatal during the previous rainy season. His remaining daughter was about to sail, in obedience to his wishes, in the Grosvenor East-Indiaman, under the care of Colonel and Mrs. James, who were near connections.

This was a heavy blow with which it pleased God to visit him in his prosperity, and was almost a total wreck of all his hopes and anticipations. But he was a good man and a religious one, and he bowed in humility to the dispensation, submitting with resignation to his loss, and still thankful to Heaven that it had graciously spared one of the objects of his affections to console him, and to watch his declining years.

Sir Charles Wilmot took possession of the family mansion and estate in Berkshire, in

which he was still residing at the time that our history commences. By degrees he became more resigned, and waited with anxiety for the return of his only daughter, who now seemed more dear to him than ever. He employed himself in making preparations for her reception, fitting up her apartments in the Oriental style which she had been accustomed to, and devising every little improvement and invention which he thought would give pleasure to a child of ten years old.

But it pleased Heaven that Sir Charles should be more severely chastised: the Grosvenor's time of arrival had elapsed, and still she was not reported in the Channel; week after week of anxiety and suspense passed slowly away, and the East-India ship did not make her appearance. It was supposed that she had been captured by the enemy, but still no tidings of her capture were received. At length, however, this state of anxiety and doubt was put an end to by

the dreadful intelligence that the ship had been wrecked on the east coast of Africa, and that nearly the whole of the crew and passengers had perished. Two men belonging to her had been brought home by a Danish East-India-man, and shortly after the first intelligence, these men arrived in London, and gave a more particular detail of what had occurred.

Sir Charles, in a state of feverish anxiety, as soon as he heard of their arrival, hastened up to town to question these men, and the result of his interrogatories fully convinced him that he was now quite bereaved and childless. This was the last blow and the most severe; it was long before he could resign himself to the unsearchable dispensations of Providence; but time and religion had at last overcome all his repining feelings,—all disposition to question the goodness or wisdom of his Heavenly Father, and he was enabled to say, with sincerity, “Not my will,—but thine, be done.”

But although Sir Charles was thus left childless, as years passed away, he at last found that he had those near to him for whom he felt an interest, and one in particular who promised to deserve all his regard. This was his grand-nephew, Alexander Wilmot, who was the legal heir to the title and entailed property,—the son of a deceased nephew, who had fallen during the Peninsular war.

On this boy Sir Charles had lavished those affections which it pleased Heaven that he should not bestow upon his own issue, and Alexander Wilmot had gradually become as dear to him as if he had been his own child. Still the loss of his wife and children was ever in his memory, and as time passed on, painful feelings of hope and doubt were occasionally raised in Sir Charles's mind, from the occasional assertions of travellers, that all those did not perish who were supposed so to do, when the Grosvenor was wrecked, and that, from the

reports of the natives, some of them and of their descendants were still alive. It was a paragraph in the newspaper, containing a renewal of these assertions, which had attracted the attention of Sir Charles, and which had put him in the state of agitation and uneasiness in which we have described him at the opening of this chapter.

We left him in deep and painful thought, with the newspaper in his hands. His reveries were interrupted by the entrance of Alexander Wilmot, who resided with him, being now twenty-two years of age, and having just finished his college education. Alexander Wilmot was a tall, handsome young man, very powerful in frame, and very partial to all athletic exercises; he was the best rower and the best cricketer at Oxford, very fond of horses and hunting, and an excellent shot; in character and disposition he was generous and amiable, frank in his manner, and obliging to

his inferiors. Every one liked Alexander Wilmot, and he certainly deserved to be liked, for he never injured or spoke ill of anybody. Perhaps his most prominent fault was obstinacy, but this was more shewn in an obstinate courage and perseverance to conquer what appeared almost impossible, and at the greatest risk to himself; he was of that disposition that he would hardly get out of the way of a mad bull if it crossed his path, but risk his life probably, and to no purpose; but there is no perfection in this world, and it was still less to be expected in a young man of only twenty-two years of age.

“ Well, uncle, I’ve conquered him,” said Alexander, as he came into the room, very much heated with exercise.

“ Conquered whom, my boy ? ” replied Sir Charles.

“ The colt ; I’ve backed him, and he is now as gentle as a lamb ; but he fought hard for two hours at least.”

“ Why should you run such risk, Alexander, when the horsebreaker would have broke him just as well ? ”

“ But not so soon, uncle.”

“ I did not know that you were in such want of a horse as to require such hurry ; I thought you had plenty in the stable.”

“ So I have, uncle, thanks to you, more than I can use ; but I like the pleasure, the excitement.”

“ There you state the truth, my dear Alexander ; when you have lived as long as I have, you will find more pleasure in quiet and repose,” replied Sir Charles, with a heavy sigh.

“ Something has disturbed you, my dear uncle,” said Alexander, going up to Sir Charles and taking his hand ; “ what is it, Sir ? ”

“ You are right, Alexander ; something has unsettled me, has called up painful feelings and

reminiscences ; it is that paragraph in the newspaper.”

Alexander was now as subdued almost as his uncle ; he took a chair and quietly read the paragraph.

“ Do you think that there is any foundation for this, my dear Sir ? ” said he, after he had read it.

“ It is impossible to say, my dear boy ; it may be so, it has often been asserted before. The French traveller Le Vaillant states that he received the same information, but was prevented from ascertaining the truth ; other travellers have subsequently given similar accounts. You may easily credit the painful anxiety which is raised in my mind, when I read such a statement as this. I think I see my poor Elizabeth, the wife or slave to some wild savage ; her children, merciful Heaven ! my grandchildren, growing up as the brutes of the field in ignorance and idolatry. It is

torture, my dear Alexander—absolute torture, and requires long prayer and meditation to restore my mind to its usual tone, and to enable me to bow to the dispensations of the Divine will.”

“ Although I have long been acquainted with the general statement, my dear uncle, respecting the loss of the ship, I have never yet heard any such details as would warrant this apprehension of yours. It is generally supposed that all perished, perished indeed most miserably, except the few men who made their way to the Cape, and returned to England.”

“ Such was the supposition, my dear boy, but subsequent reports have to a certain degree contradicted it, and there is reason to believe that all did not perish who were accounted as dead. If you have nothing particularly to engage you at this moment, I will enter into a detail of what did occur, and of the proofs that the fate of a large portion, among which

that of your aunt Elizabeth, was never ascertained."

"If it will not be too painful to you, my dear uncle, I will most gladly hear it."

"I will not dwell longer upon it than is necessary, Alexander; believe me the subject is too distressing, but I wish you to know it also, and then to give me your opinion. You are of course aware that it was on the coast of Caffraria, to the southward of Port Natal, that the Grosvenor was wrecked. She soon divided and went to pieces, but by a sudden—I know not that I can say a *fortunate*—change of wind, yet such was the will of Heaven,—the whole of the crew and passengers (with the exception of sixteen who had previously attempted to gain the shore by a hawser, and one man who was left on board in a state of intoxication) were all safely landed, even to the little children who were coming home in the vessel; among whom was my poor Elizabeth."

Alexander made no observation when Sir Charles paused for a while: the latter then continued:—

“By the time that they had all gained the shore, the day was far spent; the natives, who were of the Caffre race, and who had been busy in obtaining all the iron that they could from the main-mast, which had drifted on shore, left the beach at dark. The wretched sufferers lighted fires, and having collected some casks of beef and flour, and some live stock, they remained on the rocks during that night. The next morning the captain proposed that they should make their way to Cape Town, the Dutch settlement, to which they all unani- mously consented; certainly a most wild pro- position, and shewing very little judgment.”

“Could they have done otherwise, my dear uncle?”

“Most certainly, they knew that they were in a country of lawless savages, who had

already come down and taken by force every thing that they could lay their hands upon. The captain calculated that they would reach Cape Town in sixteen or seventeen days. How far his calculation was correct, is proved by the fact that those who did reach it at last, were one hundred and seventeen days on their journey. But even admitting that the distance could have been performed in the time stated by the captain, the very idea of attempting to force their way through a country inhabited by savage people, with such a number of helpless women and children, and without any arms for their defence, was indeed an act of folly and madness, as it eventually proved."

"What then should have been their plan?"

"Observe, Alexander, the ship was wrecked not a cable's length from the shore, firmly fixed upon a reef of rocks upon which she had been thrown; the water was smooth, and

there was no difficulty in their communication. The savages, content with plundering whatever was washed on shore, had to the time of their quitting the rocks left them uninjured. They might have gone on board again, have procured arms to defend themselves and the means of fortifying their position against any attempt of the savages, who had no other weapons but assaygays or spears, and then might have obtained the provisions and other articles necessary for their support. Armed as they might have been, and numerous as they were, for there were one hundred and fifty souls on board at the time of the wreck, they might have protected themselves until they had built boats or small vessels out of the timber of the wreck; for all their carpenters and blacksmiths were safely landed on shore with them. By taking this course they might have coasted along shore, and have arrived without difficulty at the Cape."

“Most certainly, Sir, it would have been the most judicious plan.”

“The captain must have been very deficient in judgment to have acted as he did. He had every thing to his hand—the means—the men to build the boats—provisions, arms, sails, and cordage, and yet he threw all these chances away, and attempted to do what was impossible.”

“He was not one of those who were saved, I believe, Sir.”

“No, he is one of those who have not been heard of; but to proceed:—The first day of their march from the site of the wreck ought to have been a warning to them to turn back. The savages robbed them of every thing and threw stones at them. A Dutchman of the name of Trout, who had fled to the Caffre country for some murder he had committed in the colony, fell in with them and told them the attempt was impracticable, from the number of

savage nations, the width of the rivers, the desert countries without water, and the number of wild beasts which they would encounter ; but still they were not persuaded, and went on to their destruction. They were not five miles from the wreck at that time, and might have returned to it before night."

" May it not fairly be supposed that after such a dreadful shipwreck any thing was considered preferable by the major portion of them, especially the passengers, to re-embarking?"

" It may be so; but still it was a feeling that was to be surmounted, and would have been, had they been counselled by a judicious leader, for he might fairly have pointed out to them,—without re-embarkation, how are you to arrive in England?"

" Very true, uncle. Pray continue."

" From the accounts given by the seamen who returned, before they had travelled a week,

they were attacked by a large party of natives, to whose blows and ill-treatment as they passed along, they had hitherto submitted, but as in this instance the natives appeared determined to massacre them, they resisted as well as they could, and, being nearly one hundred men in force, succeeded in driving them off; not without receiving many severe wounds. After a few days' more travelling, their provisions were all expended, and the seamen began to murmur, and resolve to take care of themselves, and not be encumbered with women and children. The consequence was that forty-three of the number separated from the rest, leaving the captain, and all the male and female passengers and children (my dear Elizabeth among them), to get on as they could."

"How cruel!"

"Yes! but self-preservation is the first law of Nature, and I fear it is in vain to expect,

that persons not under the influence of religious principles, will risk their lives, or submit to much self-denial, for the sake of alleviating the miseries of others. The reason given for this separation was, that it was impossible to procure food for so large a number, and that they would be more likely to obtain sustenance when divided. The party who thus proceeded in advance encountered the most terrible difficulties; they coasted along the sea-shore because they had no other food than the shell-fish found on the rocks; they had continually to cross rivers from a mile to two miles wide; they were kept from their slumber by the wild beasts which prowled around them, and at length they endured so much from want of water, that their sufferings were extreme. They again subdivided and separated, wandering they hardly knew where, exposed to a burning sun, without clothing and without food. One by one they sat down and were left behind to

die, or to be devoured by the wild beasts before they were dead. At last they were reduced to such extremity, that they proposed to cast lots for one to be killed to support the others; they turned back on their route, that they might find the dead bodies of their companions for food. Finally, out of the whole crew, three or four, purblind and staggering from exhaustion, craving for death, arrived at the borders of the colony, where they were kindly received and gradually recovered."

" You now speak of the first party who separated from the captain and the passengers, do you not, uncle?"

" Yes."

" And what became of the captain's party?"

" No tidings were heard of them; their fate was unknown; it was long supposed that they had all perished; for if the sufferings of the seamen, inured to toil and danger, had been

so great, what chance was there for helpless women and children? But after some years, there was a report that they had been saved, and were living with the savages. Le Vaillant first mentioned it, and then it died away, and was not credited; but since that, the reports of various travellers appear to give confirmation to what Le Vaillant asserted. The paragraph you have now read in the newspaper has again renewed the assertion, and the parties from whom it proceeds are by all accounts worthy of credence. You may imagine, my dear boy, what a pang it gives me when I read these reports,—when I reflect that my poor girl, who was with that party, may at this moment be alive, may have returned to a state of barbarism,—the seeds of faith long dead in her bosom,—now changed to a wild untutored savage, knowing no God.”

“ But, my dear uncle, allowing that my aunt is alive, she was not so young at the time

of the wreck as to forget entirely what she had been taught."

"That is possible; but then her condition must be still more painful, or rather I should say must have been, for probably she is dead long before this, or if not dead, she must be a woman advanced in life; indeed, as you may observe in the account given by the traveller in the paragraph you have read, it speaks only of the *descendants* of those who were lost in the Grosvenor. The idea of my grandchildren having returned to a state of barbarism is painful enough; I wish it were possible that I could discover the truth; for it is the uncertainty which so much distresses me. I have but a few years to live, Alexander; I am a very old man, as you know, and may be summoned to-morrow or to-night, for we know not what a day may bring forth. If I were only certain that my child had died, miserable as her death must have been, it would be hap-

piness to the idea that she was one of those whose descendants they speak of. If you knew how for the last thirty years this has preyed upon my mind, you would comprehend my anxiety on this account ; but God's will be done. Do not let me detain you longer, Alexander ; I should prefer being alone."

Alexander, at this intimation, took the proffered hand of his grand-uncle in a reverential and feeling manner, and, without saying any more, quitted the room.

CHAPTER II.

THE conversation which he had had with his grand-uncle made a very forcible impression upon Alexander Wilmot; it occasioned him to pass a very sleepless night, and he remained till nearly four o'clock turning it over in his mind. The loss of the Grosvenor Indiaman had occurred long before he was born; he was acquainted with the outline of what had taken place, and had been told, when a child, that a relation of his family had perished; but although the narrative had, at the time, made some impression upon his young mind, he had seldom, if ever, heard it spoken of

since, and may have been said to have almost forgotten it. He was therefore not a little surprised when he found how great an influence it had upon his grand-uncle, who had never mentioned it to him before ; indeed it had escaped Alexander's memory that it was his grand-uncle's only surviving daughter who had been lost in the vessel.

Alexander Wilmot was warmly attached to the old gentleman ; indeed, he would have been very ungrateful if he had not been, for it was impossible that any one could have been treated with more kindness and liberality than he was by Sir Charles. It was but the week before, that he had expressed a wish to travel on the Continent, and Sir Charles had immediately given his consent that he should remain abroad, if he pleased, for two years. When he approved, however, of Alexander's plans, he had made a remark as to his own age and infirmity, and the probable chance that they

might not meet again in this world; and this remark of his grand-uncle left such an impression upon Alexander, that he almost repented having made the request, and had been ever since in a state of indecision as to whether he should avail himself of his grand-uncle's kindness and disregard of self, shewn towards him in thus having granted his permission.

The conversation with Sir Charles had brought up a new idea in his mind; he had witnessed the anxiety and longing which his good old relation had shewn about the fate of his daughter; he had heard from his own lips how long the ignorance of her fate had preyed upon his mind, and that to be satisfied on this point was the one thing wanting to enable the old man to die happy,—to permit him to say with sincerity, “Lord, now lettest thou thy servant depart in peace.” Why, then, should he not go to discover the truth? It would not, perhaps, occupy him so long as the two years

of travelling on the Continent, which had been consented to by his grand-uncle, and instead of travelling for his own pleasure, he might be the means of satisfying the mind and quieting the anxiety of one who had been so kind to him. Indeed, he should actually prefer a journey into the interior of Africa to a mere sojourn of some time on the Continent; the very peril and danger, the anticipation of distress and hardship, were pleasing to his high and courageous mind, and before he fell asleep, Alexander had made up his mind that he would propose the expedition, and if he could obtain his uncle's permission, would proceed upon it forthwith. Having come to this resolution, he fell fast asleep and dreamed away, till eight o'clock in the morning, that he was hunting elephants, and having hand-to-hand conflicts with every variety of beast, with which he had peopled Africa in his fancy. When he was called up in the morning, he found his determination of

the night before rather strengthened than otherwise, and accordingly, after breakfast was over, he opened the subject.

“My dear Sir,” said he to Sir Charles, “you were kind enough to give me your permission to travel on the Continent for two years.”

“I did do so, Alexander; it is natural at your age that you should wish to see the world, and you have my full permission. When do you think of starting?”

“That depends upon circumstances, Sir, and I must be altogether guided by you; to tell you the truth, I do not think that one sees much of the world by following in the beaten track made by so many of our countrymen.”

“There I agree with you; in the present high state of civilization there will be found little or no difference in the manners and customs of people; in the Courts, none; very little in the best society, in which you will of course mix; and not so very much as people

may imagine among the mass of population ; but the scenery of the countries and the remains of ancient times are still interesting, and will afford pleasure ; it must be your own reflections and comments upon what you see which must make it profitable ; most people, however, travel from the love of change, added to the love of excitement.”

“ I grant it, Sir, and I do not mean to say but that I should receive much pleasure from a Continental tour ; perhaps, I may add, that I should derive more profit if I were to delay it till I am a little older and a little wiser ; do you not think so ? ”

“ I certainly do, Alexander. What then ? do you propose remaining in England for the present ?—if so, I am sure it is on my account, and I am very grateful to you for your sacrifice.”

“ If you wish it, Sir, I will undoubtedly remain in England ; at all events, if I do not go

elsewhere, I have abandoned my Continental tour for the present ; but I have another proposal to make, which I hope will meet with your approbation."

" Why, my dear Alexander, on what expedition would you now proceed? Do you wish to visit the United States, or South America?"

" No, Sir ; I wish to make a voyage of still more interest—I wish to go to Africa, that is, to embark for the Cape of Good Hope, and from thence proceed to the northward, to ascertain, if possible, what now is a source of sad disquiet to you, the actual fate of those who were wrecked in the Grosvenor, and have not since been heard of with any degree of certainty."

Sir Charles was for a time silent. He pressed his hands to his forehead ; at last he removed them, and said,—“ I cannot, much as I wish it, no—I cannot consent, my dear boy ; the danger will be too great. You must not

risk your life. It is very kind of you—very kind ; but no, it must not be.”

“ Indeed, Sir, I think, on reflection, you will alter your mind. As for danger—what danger can there be when missionaries are permitted to form their stations, and reside uninjured among the very savages who were so hostile when the Grosvenor was lost? The country, which was then a desert, is now inhabited by Europeans, within 200 miles of the very spot where the Grosvenor was wrecked. The continual emigration since the Cape has fallen under British government, and the zeal of those who have braved all dangers to make known the Word of God to the heathen and idolater, have in forty years made such an alteration, that I see no more danger in the mission which I propose, than I do in a visit to Naples ; and as for time, I have every reason to expect that I shall be back sooner than in the two years which you have proposed for my stay on the Continent.”

“ But if some accident were to happen to you, I should never forgive myself for having given my consent, and the few days that are left to me would be rendered miserable.”

“ My dear Sir, we are in the hands of God ; and (short-sighted as we are) in running away from danger, as often run into it. What we call an accident, the fall of a brick or a stone, the upsetting of a vehicle, any thing however trivial, or seemingly improbable, may summon us away when we least expect it ; ‘ In the midst of life we are in death,’ and that death I may meet by staying in this country, which I might have avoided by going on this expedition. Difficulties may arise, and some danger there may be, I admit ; but when prepared to encounter both, we are more safe than when, in fancied security, we are taken unawares. Do not, I entreat you, Sir, refuse me this favour ; I have considered well, and shall be most unhappy if I am not permitted to obtain the information

for you which you have so much at heart. Let my travels be of some advantage to you as well as to myself. Do not refuse, I entreat you."

"You are a good boy, Alexander, and your kindness makes me still more unwilling to part with you. I hardly know what to say. Let us drop the subject for the present; we will talk of it to-morrow or next day. I must have time for reflection."

Alexander Wilmot did not fail to renew his entreaties on the following day, but could not gain Sir Charles's consent. He was not, however, discouraged. He had taken from the library all the works he could find relative to Southern Africa, and continually enforcing his arguments by quotations from various authors, all tending to prove that he might travel through the country without much risk, if he took proper precautions, his grand-uncle's objections grew daily more feeble, and at last Sir Charles gave his unwilling consent. In the

meantime, the books which Alexander had read had produced a great effect upon him. When he first proposed the mission, it was more from a feeling of gratitude towards his old relative than any other, but now he was most anxious to go on his own account. The narratives of combats with wild beasts, the quantity and variety of game to be found, and the continual excitement which would be kept up, inflamed his imagination and his love of field sports, and he earnestly requested to be permitted to depart immediately, pointing out to Sir Charles that the sooner he went away, the sooner he would be back again. This last argument was not without its weight, and Alexander was allowed to make every preparation for his journey. Inquiries were made, and a passage secured on board of a free-trader, which was to touch at the Cape, and in six weeks from the time that the subject had been brought up, Alexander Wilmot took leave of his grand-uncle.

“ May God bless you, Sir, and keep you well till my return,” said Alexander, pressing his hand.

“ May the Lord protect you, my dear boy, and allow you to return and close my eyes,” replied Sir Charles, with much emotion.

Before night Alexander Wilmot was in London, from thence he hastened down to Portsmouth, to embark. The next day, the *Surprise* weighed anchor, and ran through the Needles, and before the night closed in was well down the Channel, standing before the wind, with studding sails below and aloft.

CHAPTER III.

A MELANCHOLY feeling clouded the features of Alexander Wilmot as, on the following morning, the vessel, under a heavy press of sail, was fast leaving the shores of his native country. He remained on the poop of the vessel with his eyes fixed upon the land which every moment became more indistinct. His thoughts may be easily imagined. Shall I ever see that land again? Shall I ever return, or shall my bones remain in Africa, perhaps not even buried, but bleaching in the desert? And if I do return, shall I find my old relation still

alive, or called away, loaded as he is with years, to the silent tomb? We are in the hands of a gracious God. His will be done.

Alexander turned away, as the land had at last become no longer visible, and found a young man of about his own age standing close to him, and apparently as much lost in reverie as he had been. As in turning round Alexander brushed against him, he thought it right to apologize for the unintentional act, and this occasioned a conversation.

“I believe, Sir,” said the other party, who was a tall, spare, slight-built man, with a dark complexion, “that we were both indulging in similar thoughts as we took leave of our native shores. Every Englishman does the same, and indeed every true lover of his country, let the country be what it will. We find the feeling as strong in the savage as in the enlightened; it is universal. Indeed, we may fairly say that it extends lower—

down to the brute species, from their love of localities."

"Very true, Sir," replied Alexander, "but with brutes, as you say, it is merely the love of locality; with men, I trust, the feeling is more generous and noble."

"So it ought to be, or else why are we so much more nobly endowed? This is not your first voyage, I presume?" continued the stranger.

"Indeed, it is," said Alexander; "I never was out of England, or on board of a vessel, before yesterday."

"I should have imagined otherwise," remarked his companion: "the other passengers are all suffering from sea-sickness, while you and I only are on the deck. I presumed, therefore, that you had been afloat before."

"I did feel very giddy yesterday evening," observed Alexander, "but this morning I have no unpleasant sensation whatever. I believe that some people do not suffer at sea."

“ A very few ; but it appears that you are one of those most fortunate, for, by experience, I know how painful and distressing the sickness is for some time. Breakfast will soon be ready ; do you think that you can eat any ? ”

“ Yes, a little—not much ; a cup of tea or coffee,” replied Alexander ; “ but I cannot say that I have my usual appetite. What bird is that which skims along the water ? ”

“ It is the *Procellarius*, as we naturalists call it, but in English, the Stormy Petrel ; its presence denotes rough weather coming on.”

“ Then I wish it had not made its appearance,” said Alexander, laughing, “ for with rough weather, there will of course be more motion in the vessel, and I feel the motion too much already.”

“ I think if you eat your breakfast (although without appetite), and keep on deck, you may

get over any further indisposition," replied the stranger.

"Have we many passengers on board?"

"No; nine or ten, which is considered a small number, at least by the captain, who was complaining of his ill-luck. They are mostly females and children. There is a Cape gentleman who has long resided in the colony, and is now returning there. I have had some conversation with him, and he appears a very intelligent person. But here is the steward coming aft, to let us know that breakfast is ready."

The person who had thus conversed with Alexander Wilmot was a Mr. Swinton, who, as he had accidentally observed, was a naturalist; he was a person of some independent property, whose ardour for science had induced him to engage in no profession, being perfectly satisfied with his income, which was sufficient for his wants, and to enable him to follow up

his favourite study. He was now on his passage to the Cape of Good Hope, with no other object than to examine the natural productions of that country, and to prosecute his researches in science there, to a greater extent than had hitherto been practicable.

Before they had arrived at Madeira, at which island the ship remained three days to take in wine and fresh provisions, a great intimacy had been established between Alexander and Mr. Swinton, although as yet neither knew the cause of the other's voyage to the Cape; they were both too delicate to make the inquiry, and waited till the other should of his own accord impart his reasons.

We have mentioned that there were other passengers, one of whom was a gentleman who resided in Cape Town, and who held a lucrative situation under the Government. He was an elderly gentleman, of about sixty years of age, of a very benign and prepossessing

appearance ; and it so happened that Alexander found out, on looking over his letters of introduction when at anchor at Madeira, that he possessed one to this gentleman. This, of course, he presented at once, although they were already on intimate terms ; and this introduction made Mr. Fairburn (for such was his name) take an immediate interest in his welfare, and also warranted his putting the question as to what were Alexander's views and intentions in visiting the Cape : for Mr. Fairburn knew from the letter that he was heir to Sir Charles Wilmot, and therefore that he was not likely to be going out as a speculator or emigrant.

It hardly need be said, that Alexander made no hesitation in confiding to one who could so materially assist him in the object of his voyage.

The other passengers were three young ladies bound to their friends in India, and a

lady returning with her two marriageable daughters to rejoin her husband, who was a colonel in the Bengal army. They were all pleasant people, the young ladies very lively, and on the whole the cabin of the *Surprise* contained a very agreeable party; and soon after they left Madeira, they had fine weather, smooth water, and every thing that could make a voyage endurable.

The awnings were spread, chairs brought up, and the major portion of the day was spent upon the quarter-deck and poop of the vessel, which for many days had been running down before the trade-winds, intending to make Rio, and there lay in a supply of fresh provisions for the remainder of her voyage.

One morning, as Alexander and Mr. Fairburn were sitting together, Alexander observed—

“ You have passed many years at the Cape, Mr. Fairburn, have you not ? ”

“ Yes ; I was taken prisoner when returning

from India, and remained a year in Cape Town during the time that it was in the hands of the Dutch ; I was about to be sent home as a prisoner to Holland, and was embarked on board of one of the vessels in Saldanha Bay, when they were attacked by the English. Afterwards, when the English captured the Cape, from my long residence in, and knowledge of, the country, I was offered a situation, which I accepted : the colony was restored to the Dutch, and I came home. On its second capture, I was again appointed, and have been there almost ever since."

"Then you are well acquainted with the history of the colony."

"I am, certainly, and if you wish it, shall be happy to give you a short account of it."

"It will give me the greatest pleasure, for I must acknowledge that I know but little, and *that* I have gleaned from the travels which I have run through very hastily."

“ I think it was in the year 1652 that the Dutch decided upon making a settlement at the Cape. The aborigines, or natives, who inhabited that part of the country about Cape Town, were the Hottentots, a mild, inoffensive people, living wholly upon the produce of their cattle; they were not agriculturists, but possessed large herds of cattle, sheep, and goats, which ranged the extensive pastures of the country. The history of the founding of one colony is, I fear, the history of most, if not all—commencing in doing all that is possible to obtain the good-will of the people until a firm footing has been obtained in the land, and then treating them with barbarity and injustice.

“ The Hottentots, won over by kindness and presents, thought it of little consequence that strangers should possess a small portion of their extensive territory, and willingly consented that the settlement should be made.

They, for the first time in their lives, tasted, what proved the cause of their ruin and subsequent slavery, tobacco and strong liquors. These two poisons, offered gratuitously, till the poor Hottentots had acquired a passion for them, then became an object of barter—a pipe of tobacco or a glass of brandy was the price of an ox, and thus daily were the colonists becoming enriched, and the Hottentots poor.

“ The colony rapidly increased, until it was so strong, that the Governor made no ceremony of seizing upon such land as the Government wished to retain or to give away ; and the Hottentots soon discovered that not only their cattle, but the means of feeding them were taken from them. Eventually, they were stripped of every thing except their passion for tobacco and spirits, which they could not get rid of. Unwilling to leave the land of their forefathers, and seeing no other way of

procuring the means of intoxication which they coveted, they sold themselves and their services to the white colonists, content to take care of those herds which had once been their own, and to lead them out to pasture on the very lands which had once been their birth-right."

"Did they then become slaves?" inquired Alexander.

"No; although much worse treated, they never were slaves, and I wished to point that out; but they became a sort of feudal property of the Dutch, compelled to hire themselves out, and to work for them upon nominal wages, which they seldom or ever received, and liable to every species of harsh treatment and cruelty, for which they could obtain no redress. Yet still they were not bought and sold as were the slaves which were subsequently introduced into the colony from the east coast of Africa and Madagascar. The position of the slaves was,

in my opinion, infinitely superior, merely from the self-interest of the owner, who would not kill or risk the life of a creature for whom he had paid two or three hundred rix-dollars ; whereas, the Dutch boors, or planters, thought little of the life of a Hottentot. If the cattle were to be watched where lions were plentiful, it was not a slave who had charge of them, but a Hottentot, as he had cost nothing, and the planter could procure another. In short, the life of a Hottentot was considered as of no value, and there is no denying that they were shot by their masters or employers upon the most trifling offence."

"How dreadful ! but did the Dutch Government suffer this ?"

"They could not well help it, and therefore were compelled to wink at it: the criminals were beyond its reach. But now I will proceed to give you some further insight, by describing the Dutch boors or planters, who usurped

and stood in the shoes of the poor Hottentots.

“ The Dutch Government seized upon all the land belonging to the Hottentots, and gave it away in grants to their own countrymen, who now became herdsmen, and possessed of a large quantity of cattle; they also cultivated the ground to a certain extent round about their habitations. As the colony increased, so did the demand for land, until the whole of the country that was worth having was disposed of as far as to the country of the Caffres, a fine warlike race, of whom we will speak hereafter. It must not, however, be supposed that the whole of the Hottentot tribes became serfs to the soil. Some few drove away their cattle to the northward, out of reach of the Dutch, to the borders of the Caffre land; others, deprived of their property, left the plains, and took to the mountains, living by the chase and by plunder.

This portion were termed boshmen, or bushmen, and have still retained that appellation: living in extreme destitution, sleeping in caves, constantly in a state of starvation, they soon dwindled down to a very diminutive race, and have continued so ever since.

“The Dutch boors, or planters, who lived in the interior and far away from Cape Town, had many enemies to contend with: they had the various beasts of the forest, from the lion to the jackal, which devastated their flocks and herds, and also these bushmen, who lived upon plunder. Continually in danger, they were never without their muskets in their hands, and they and their descendants became an athletic, powerful, and bulky race, courageous, and skilled in the use of firearms, but at the same time cruel and avaricious to the highest degree. The absolute power they possessed over the slaves and Hottentots de-

moralized them, and made them tyrannical and bloodthirsty. At too great a distance from the seat of Government for its power to reach them, they defied it, and knew no law but their own imperious wills, acknowledging no authority,—guilty of every crime openly, and careless of detection.”

“ I certainly have read of great cruelty on the part of these Dutch boors, but I had no idea of the extent to which it was carried.”

“ The origin was in that greatest of all curses, slavery ; nothing demoralizes so much. These boors had been brought up with the idea that a Hottentot, a bushman, or a Caffre, were but as the mere brutes of the field, and they have treated them as such. They would be startled at the idea of murdering a white man, but they will execute wholesale slaughter among these poor natives, and think they have committed no crime. But the ladies are coming

up, and we shall be interrupted, so I will not task your patience any more to-day. I shall therefore conclude what I may term part the first of my little history of the Cape colony."

CHAPTER IV.

ALEXANDER WILMOT was too much pleased with Mr. Swinton not to cultivate his acquaintance, and they soon became very intimate. The conversation often turned upon Mr. Swinton's favourite study, that of natural history.

“ I confess myself wholly ignorant of the subject,” observed Alexander one day, “ though I feel that it must be interesting to those who study it ; indeed, when I have walked through the museums, I have often wished that I had some one near who could explain to me what I wished to know and was puzzled about. But it appears to me that the study of natural

history is such an immense undertaking if you comprehend all its branches. Let me see, there is botany, mineralogy, and geology, these are included, are they not?"

"Most certainly," replied Mr. Swinton, laughing, "and, perhaps, the three most interesting branches. Then you have zoology or the study of animals, ornithology for birds, entomology for insects, conchology for shells, ichthyology for fishes; all very hard names, and enough to frighten a young beginner. But I can assure you a knowledge of these subjects, to an extent sufficient to create interest and afford continual amusement, is very easily acquired."

"‘The proper study of mankind is man,’ says the poet,"—observed Alexander, smiling.

"Poets deal in fiction, Mr. Wilmot," replied Mr. Swinton; "to study man, is only to study his inconsistencies and his aberrations from the right path, which the free-will permitted to

him induces him to follow; but in the study of Nature, you witness the directing power of the Almighty, who guides with an unerring hand, and who has so wonderfully apportioned out to all animals the means of their providing for themselves. Not only the external, but the inward structure of animals, shews such variety, and ingenuity to surmount all difficulties, and to afford them all the enjoyment their nature is capable of, that after every examination you rise with increased astonishment and admiration at the condescension and goodness of the Master Hand, thus to calculate and provide for the necessities of the smallest insect; and you are compelled to exclaim with the Psalmist, ‘ Oh, God, how manifold are thy works; in wisdom hast thou made them all ! ’ ”

“ You certainly do put the study in a new and most pleasurable light,” replied Alexander.

“ The more you search into nature, the

more wonderful do you find her secrets, and, by the aid of chemistry, we are continually making new discoveries. Observe, Mr. Wilmot," said Swinton, picking up a straw which had been blown by the wind on the quarter-deck, "do you consider that there is any analogy between this straw and the flint in the lock of that gun?"

"Certainly, I should imagine them as opposite particles of nature as well might be."

"Such is not the case. This piece of wheat-straw contains more than sixty per cent. of silica or flint in its composition, so that, although a vegetable, it is nearly two-thirds composed of the hardest mineral substance we know of. You would scarcely believe that the fibres of the root of this plant were capable of dissolving, feeding upon, and digesting, such a hard substance; but so it is."

"It is very wonderful."

"It is, but it is not a solitary instance; the

phosphate of lime, which is the chief component part of the bones of animals, is equally sought by plants, dissolved in the same manner, and taken into their bodies; barley and oats have about thirty per cent. of it in their composition, and most woods and plants have more or less."

"I am less surprised at that than I am with the flint, which appears almost incomprehensible."

"Nothing is impossible with God; there is a rush in Holland which contains much more silix than the wheat-straw, and it is employed by the Dutch to polish wood and brass on that very account. We know but little yet, but we do know that mineral substances are found in the composition of most living animals, if not all; indeed, the colouring-matter of the blood is an oxide and phosphate of iron."

"I can now understand why you are so enthusiastic in the science, Mr. Swinton, and

I regret much that the short time which will be occupied in the remainder of our voyage, will not enable me to profit as I should wish by your conversation, for when we arrive at the Cape, I fear our pursuits will lead us different ways."

"I presume they will, for I am about to penetrate as far as possible into the interior of the country," replied Mr. Swinton, "which of course is not your intention."

"Indeed, but it is," replied Alexander; "I am about to do the same, although perhaps not in the same direction. May I ask your intended route, if not too inquisitive?"

"Not at all; I can hardly say myself. I shall be guided by the protection I may fall in with; Africa is a wide field for science, and I can hardly go anywhere without being well rewarded for my journey; and I will say, that should it meet both our views, I should be very glad if we were to travel in company."

Mr. Fairburn, who had come on deck, had been standing close to them at the latter portion of the conversation, and made the observation—

“ I think it would be a very good plan if Mr. Swinton would venture to go where you are bound, Mr. Wilmot, but you can talk of that another day when you have been longer together. There is nothing that requires more deliberation than the choice of a travelling companion; any serious imperfection of temper may make a journey very miserable. Now, Wilmot, if you are tired of natural history, and wish to change it for the painful history of human nature, I am ready to continue my observations.”

“ With great pleasure, Sir.”

“ I hope you have no objection to my reaping the benefit also ?” said Mr. Swinton.

“ Oh, most certainly not,” replied Mr. Fairburn, “ although I fear you will not gain

much information, as you have been at the Cape before. In a former conversation with Mr. Wilmot I have pointed out the manner in which the Cape was first settled, and how the settlers had gradually reduced the original possessors of the land to a state of serfdom ; I will now continue.

“ The Dutch boors, as they increased their wealth in cattle, required more pasture, and were now occupying the whole of the land south of the Caffre country : the Caffres are wild, courageous savages, whose wealth consists chiefly in cattle, but in some points they may be considered superior to the Hottentots.

“ The weapon of the Hottentot may be said to be the bow and arrow, but the Caffre scorns this warfare, or indeed any treachery ; his weapons are his assaguay, or spear, and his shield ; he fights openly and bravely. The Caffres also cultivate their land to a certain

extent, and are more cleanly and civilized. The boors on the Caffre frontier were often plundered by the bushmen, and perhaps occasionally by some few of the Caffres who were in a lawless state on the frontier ; but if any complaint was made to the Caffre chiefs, every redress in their power was given : this, however, did not suit the Dutch boors.

“ They had entered the Caffre country, and had perceived that the Caffres possessed large herds of cattle, and their avarice pointed out to them how much easier it would be to grow rich by taking the cattle of the Caffres than by rearing them themselves. If the bushmen stole a few head of cattle, complaints were immediately forwarded to Cape Town, and permission asked to raise a force, and recover them from the Caffres.

“ The force raised was termed a *Commando*, and was composed of all the Dutch boors and their servants, well armed and mounted : these

would make an incursion into the Caffre territory, and because a few head of cattle had been stolen by parties unknown, they would pour down upon the Caffres, who had but their assaiguays to oppose to destructive firearms, set the kraals or villages in flames, murder indiscriminately man, woman, and child, and carry off, by way of indemnification for some trifling loss, perhaps some twenty thousand head of cattle belonging to the Caffres.

“ The Caffres, naturally indignant at such outrage and robbery, made attacks upon the boors to recover the cattle, but with this difference between the Christian boor and the untutored savage: the boors murdered women and children wantonly, the Caffres never harmed them, and did not even kill men, if they could obtain possession of their property without bloodshed.”

“ But how could the Dutch Government permit such atrocities ? ”

“ The representations made to the Government were believed, and the order was given in consequence. It is true that afterwards the Government attempted to put a stop to these horrors, but the boors were beyond their control; and in one instance in which the Home Government had insisted that punishment should be inflicted for some more than common outrage on the part of the boors, the Cape Governor returned for answer, that he could not venture to do as they wished, as the system was so extensive and so common, that all the principal people in the colony were implicated, and would have to be punished.

“ Such was therefore the condition of the colony at the time that it fell into the possession of the English—the Hottentots, serfs to the land, and treated as the beasts of the field; the slave-trader supplying slaves, and continual war carried on between the boors and the Caffres.”

“ I trust that our Government soon put an end to such barbarous iniquities.”

“ That was not so easy ; the frontier boors rose in arms against the English Government, and the Hottentots, who had been so long patient, now fled and joined the Caffres. These people made a combined attack upon the frontier boors, burnt their houses to the ground, carried off the cattle, and possessed themselves of their arms and ammunition. The boors rallied in great force ; another combat took place, in which the Hottentots and Caffres were victorious, killing the leader of the boors, and pursuing them with great slaughter, till they were stopped by the advance of the English troops. But I cannot dwell long upon this period of the Cape history ; these wars continued until the natives, throwing themselves upon the protection of the English, were induced to lay down their arms, and the Hottentots to return to their former masters. The

colony was then given up to the Dutch, and remained with them until the year 1806, when it was finally annexed to the British empire. The Dutch had not learned wisdom from what had occurred; they treated the Hottentots worse than before, maiming them and even murdering them in their resentment, and appeared to defy the British Government; but a change was soon to take place."

"Not before it was necessary, at all events," said Alexander.

"It was by the missionaries chiefly that this change was brought about; they had penetrated into the interior, and saw with their own eyes the system of cruelty and rapine that was carried on; they wrote home accounts, which were credited, and which produced a great alteration. To the astonishment and indignation of the boors, law was introduced where it had always been set at defiance; they were told that the life of a Hottentot was as important in

the eye of God, and in the eye of the law, as that of a Dutch boor, and that the Government would hold it as such. Thus was the first blow struck ; but another and a heavier was soon to fall upon those who had so long sported with the lives of their fellow-creatures. The press was called to the aid of the Hottentot, and a work published by a missionary roused the attention of the public at home to their situation. Their cause was pleaded in the House of Commons, and the Hottentot was emancipated for ever."

"Thank God !" exclaimed Alexander ; "my blood has been boiling at the description which you have been giving. Now when I hear that the poor Hottentot is a free man, it will cool down again."

"Perhaps it will be as well to leave off just now, Mr. Wilmot," said Mr. Fairburn, "we will renew our conversation to-morrow, if wind and weather permit, as the seamen say."

CHAPTER V.

THE next day the ship was off Rio, and immediately sent her boats for provisions and supplies; the passengers did not land, as the captain stated that he would not stay an hour longer than was necessary, and on the second evening after their arrival they again made sail for the Cape.

The gulls were flying in numbers astern of the ship, darting down and seizing every thing edible which was thrown overboard, and the conversation turned upon aquatic birds.

“What difference is there in the feathers of aquatic birds and others?” inquired Alexander;

“ a hen or any land bird, if it falls into the water, is drowned as soon as its feathers are saturated with the water.”

“ There is, I believe, no difference in the feathers of the birds,” replied Mr. Swinton, “ but all aquatic birds are provided with a small reservoir, containing oil, with which they anoint their feathers, which renders them water-proof. If you will watch a duck pluming and dressing itself, you will find it continually turns its bill round to the end of its back, just above the insertion of the tail ; it is to procure this oil, which, as it dresses its feathers that they may carefully overlap each other, it smears upon them so as to render them impenetrable to the water ; but this requires frequent renewal, or the duck would be drowned as well as the hen.”

“ How long can a sea-bird remain at sea ?”

“ I should think not very long, although it has been supposed otherwise ; but we do not

know so much of the habits of these birds as of others."

"Can they remain long under water?"

"The greater portion of them cannot; ducks and that class for instance. Divers can remain some time; but the birds that remain the longest under water are the semi-aquatic, whose feet are only half-webbed. I have watched the common English water-hen for many minutes walking along at the bottom of a stream, apparently as much in its element as if on shore, pecking and feeding as it walked."

"You say that aquatic birds cannot remain long at sea, where do they go to?"

"They resort to the uninhabited islands over the globe, rocks that always remain above water, and the unfrequented shores of Africa and elsewhere; there they congregate to breed and bring up their young. I have seen twenty or thirty acres of land completely covered with these birds or their nests, wedged

together as close as they could sit. Every year they resort to the same spot, which has probably been their domicile for centuries,—I might say since the creation. They make no nests, but merely scrape so as to form a shallow hole to deposit their eggs. The consequence of their always resorting to the same spot is, that from the voidings of the birds, and the remains of fish brought to feed the young, a deposit is made over the whole surface, a fraction of an inch every year, which, by degrees, increases until it is sometimes twenty or thirty feet deep, if not more, and the lower portion becomes almost as hard as rock. The deposit is termed guano, and has, from time immemorial, been used by the Peruvians and Chilians as manure for the land; it is very powerful, as it contains most of the essential salts, such as ammonia, phosphates, &c., which are required for agriculture. Within these last few years samples have been brought to Eng-

land, and as the quantities must be inexhaustible, when they are sought for and found, no doubt it may one day become a valuable article of our carrying trade. Here comes Mr. Fairburn; I hope he intends to continue his notices of the Cape settlement."

"They have interested me much, I must confess; he appears well acquainted with the colony."

"He has had the advantage of a long residence, and during that time an insight into all the public documents: this you may be certain of, that he knows more than he will tell."

As soon as Mr. Fairburn joined them, Alexander requested him to continue his narrative, which he did as follows.

"You must not suppose, Mr. Wilmot, that because the English had now possession of the colony, every thing went right; governors who are appointed to the control of a colony

require to be there some time before they can see with their own eyes ; they must, from their want of information, fall into the hands of some interested party or another, who will sway their councils. Thus it was at the Cape.

“ It is true that much good had already been done by the abolition of slavery, and the emancipation of the Hottentot ; but this was effected, not by the Colonial Government, but by the representations of the missionaries and an influential and benevolent party at home. The prejudices against the Hottentots, and particularly the Caffres, still existed, and were imbibed by the Colonial authorities. Commandoes, or, as they should be more properly termed, marauding parties, were still sent out, and the Caffre was continually oppressed, and in defiance of the Government orders, little justice could be obtained for the Hottentot, although his situation was somewhat improved.

“ I will give one instance to shew how the

rights of the Hottentots were respected by the Cape authorities in 1810,—previous to the emancipation, it is true, but still at a time when the position of the Hottentots and their sufferings had been strenuously pressed upon the Colonial authorities by the Government at home.

“ When the conduct of the Dutch boors had roused the Caffres and Hottentots to war, there were three brothers of the name of Stuurman, Hottentots, who were the leaders. Peace was at length restored, which was chiefly effected by the exertions of these men, who retired peaceably with their own kraal to Algoa Bay, and the Government, being then Dutch, appointed Stuurman as captain of the kraal. This independent horde of Hottentots gave great offence to the Dutch boors,—the more so, as the three brothers had been the leaders of the Hottentots in the former insurrection. For seven years they could find no complaint to make against them,

until at last two of his Hottentots, who had engaged to serve a boor for a certain time, went back to the kraal at the expiration of the term, against the wish of the boor, who would have detained them; the boor went and demanded them back, but Stuurman refused to give them up; upon which, although justice was clearly on the side of the Hottentots, an armed force was despatched to the kraal. Stuurman still refused to surrender the men, and the armed force retired, for they knew the courage of the Hottentots, and were afraid to attack them.

“ By treachery they gained possession of Stuurman and one of his brothers (the other having been killed hunting the buffalo), and sent them to Cape Town, from whence, against all justice, they were sent as prisoners to Robin Island, where malefactors are confined. They made their escape, and returned to Caffreland. Three years afterwards, Stuurman, anxious to see his family, returned to the colony

without permission. He was discovered and apprehended, and sent as a convict to New South Wales ; for the Government was at that time English.

“ Such was the fate of the first Hottentot who stood up for the rights of his countrymen, and such was the conduct of the English Colonial Government ; so you will observe, Mr. Wilmot, that although the strides of cruelty and oppression are most rapid, the return to even-handed justice is equally slow. Eventually the gross injustice to this man was acknowledged, for an order from the Home Government was procured for his liberation and return ; but it was too late,—Stuurman had died a convict.

“ I have mentioned this circumstance, as it will prepare you for a similar act of injustice to the Caffres. When the colony was in possession of the Dutch, there was a space of about thirty thousand square miles between the colonial boundary (that is, the land formerly

possessed by the Hottentots) and the Great Fish River. This extent of thirty thousand square miles belonged to the Caffres, and was the site of continual skirmishing and marauding between the Dutch boors and the Caffres.

“ In 1811, it was resolved by the Colonial Government that the Caffres should be driven from this territory and confined to the other side of the Great Fish River. This was an act of injustice and great hardship, and was proceeded in with extreme cruelty, the Caffres being obliged to leave all their crops and turned out with great and unnecessary slaughter.

“ It may be proper, however, to state the causes which led to this Caffre war with the English. At this time the Colonial Governor had entered into negotiations with a Caffre chief of the name of Gaika. He was a chief of a portion of the Caffres, but not the principal chief, and although the English treated with him as such, the Caffres would not acknowledge his

authority. This is a very frequent error committed in our intercourse with savage nations, who are as pertinacious of their rights as the monarchs of Europe. The error on our part was soon discovered, but the Government were too proud to acknowledge it.

“ It so happened that the other Caffre chiefs formed a powerful confederacy against Gaika, who, trusting to the support of the English, had treated them with great arrogance. They fought and conquered him, carrying off, as usual, his cattle. As this was a war between the Caffres, and confined to their own land, we certainly had no business to interfere ; but the Colonial Government thought otherwise, and an expedition was prepared.

“ The Caffres sent forward messengers declaring their wish to remain at peace with the English, but refusing to submit to Gaika, who was only a secondary chief, and whom they had conquered. No regard was paid to this

remonstrance; the English troops were sent forward, the Caffres attacked in their hamlets, slaughtered or driven into the woods, 23,000 head of cattle taken from them, of which 9,000 were given to Gaika, and the rest distributed to the Dutch boors, or sold to defray part of the expenses of the expedition.

“Deprived of their means of subsistence by the capture of their cattle, the Caffres were rendered furious and reckless, and no sooner had the expedition returned, than they commenced hostilities. They poured into the frontier districts, captured several detached military forts, drove the Dutch boors from the Zurweld or neutral territory, and killed a great many of our soldiers and of the Dutch boors. All the country was overrun as far as the vicinity of Algoa Bay, and nothing could at first check their progress.”

“Why, it really does not appear that the Colonial Government, when in our hands, was

more considerate than when it was held by the Dutch," replied Alexander.

"Not much, I fear," said Mr. Fairburn.

"The councils of the Caffre chiefs were at that time much influenced by a most remarkable personage of the name of Mokanna. In the colony he was usually known by the sobriquet of 'Links,' or the left-handed. He was not a chief, but had by his superior intellect obtained great power. He gave himself out to be a prophet, and certainly shewed quite as much skill as ever did Mahommed or any other false prophet. He had often visited Cape Town, and had made himself master of all that he could acquire of European knowledge.

"This man, by his influence, his superior eloquence, and his pretended revelations from heaven, was now looked up to by the whole Caffre nation, and he promised the chiefs, if they would implicitly obey his orders, he

would lead them to victory, and that he would drive the English into the ocean. He resolved upon the bold measure of making an attack upon Graham's Town, and marched an army of between nine and ten thousand men to the forest bordering on the Great Fish River.

“According to the custom of the Caffres, who never use surprise or ambush on great occasions, they sent a message to the commandant of Graham's Town, stating that they would breakfast with him the next morning. The commandant, who had supposed the message to be a mere bravado, was very ill prepared when on the following morning he perceived, to his great astonishment, the whole force of the Caffres on the heights above the town.

“Had the Caffres advanced in the night, there is no doubt but that they would have had possession of the place, and that with the greatest ease. There were about 350 regular troops and a small force of Hottentots in

Graham's Town, and fortunately a few field-pieces. The Caffres rushed to the assault, and for some time were not to be checked; they went up to the very muzzles of the field-pieces, and broke their spears off short, to decide the battle by a hand-to-hand conflict.

“ At this critical moment, the field-pieces opened their fire of grape and canister, and the front ranks of the Caffres were mowed down like grass. After several rallyings under Mokanna, the Caffres gave way and fled. About 1,400 of the bravest remained on the field of battle, and as many more perished from their wounds before they could regain their country. Mokanna, after using every exertion, accompanied the Caffre army in their flight.”

“ It certainly was a bold attempt on the part of the Caffres, and shewed Mokanna to be a great man, even in the failure.”

“ It was so unprecedented an attempt, that

the Colonial Government were dreadfully alarmed, and turned out their whole force of militia as well as of regular troops. The Caffre country was again overrun, the inhabitants destroyed, without distinction of age or sex, their hamlets fired, cattle driven away, and when they fled to the thickets, they were bombarded with shells and congreve rockets. Mokanna and the principal chiefs were denounced as outlaws, and the inhabitants threatened with utter extermination if they did not deliver them up dead or alive. Although driven to despair, and perishing from want, not a single Caffre was to be found who would earn the high reward offered for the surrender of the chiefs."

"The more I hear of them, the more I admire the Caffres," observed Alexander Wilmot, "and I may add—but never mind, pray go on."

"I think I could supply the words which

you have checked, Mr. Wilmot, but I will proceed, or dinner will be announced before I have finished this portion of my history.

“ The course adopted by Mokanna under these circumstances was such as will raise him much higher in your estimation. As he found that his countrymen were to be massacred until he and the other chiefs were delivered up, dead or alive, he resolved to surrender himself as an hostage for his country. He sent a message to say that he would do so, and the next day, with a calm magnanimity that would have done honour to a Roman patriot, he came, unattended, to the English camp. His words were, ‘ People say that I have occasioned this war : let me see if my delivering myself up will restore peace to my country.’ The commanding officer to whom he surrendered himself immediately forwarded him as a prisoner to the colony.”

“ What became of him ?”

“ Of that hereafter ; but I wish here to give you the substance of a speech made by one of Mokanna’s head-men, who came after Mokanna’s surrender into the English camp. I am told that the imperfect notes taken of it afford but a very faint idea of its eloquence ; at all events, the speech gives a very correct view of the treatment which the Caffres received from our hands.

“ ‘ This war,” said he, ‘ British chiefs, is an unjust one, for you are striving to extirpate a people whom you have forced to take up arms. When our fathers and the fathers of the boors first settled on the Zurweld, they dwelt together in peace. Their flocks grazed the same hills, their herdsmen smoked out of the same pipe ; they were brothers until the herds of the Amakosa (Caffres) increased so much as to make the hearts of the Dutch boors sore. What those covetous men could not get from our fathers for old buttons they took by force.

Our fathers were men ; they loved their cattle ; their wives and children lived upon milk ; they fought for their property ; they began to hate the colonists, who coveted their all, and aimed at their destruction.

“ ‘ Now their kraals and our fathers’ kraals were separate. The boors made commandoes for our fathers ; our fathers drove them out of the Zurweld, and we dwelt there because we had conquered it ; there we married wives ; there our children were born ; the white men hated us, but could not drive us away ; when there was war, we plundered you ; when there was peace, some of our bad people stole ; but our chiefs forbade it.

“ ‘ We lived in peace ; some bad people stole, perhaps ; but the nation was quiet ; Gaika stole ; his chiefs stole ; you sent him copper ; you sent him beads ; you sent him horses, on which he rode to steal more ; to *us* you only sent *commandoes*. We quarrelled

with Gaika about grass ;—no business of yours ; you send a commando ; you take our last cow ; you leave only a few calves, which die for want, and so do our children ; you give half the spoil to Gaika ; half you kept yourselves.

“ ‘ Without milk ; our corn destroyed ; we saw our wives and children perish ; we followed, therefore, the tracks of our cattle into the colony ; we plundered, and we fought for our lives ; we found you weak, and we destroyed your soldiers ; we saw that we were strong, and we attacked your head-quarters, and if we had succeeded, our right was good, for you began the war ; we failed, and you are here.

“ ‘ We wish for peace ; we wish to rest in our huts ; we wish to get milk for our children ; our wives wish to till the land ; but your troops cover the plains, and swarm in the thickets, where they cannot distinguish the

men from the women, and shoot *all*. You wish us to submit to Gaika; that man's face is fair to you, but his heart is false; leave him to himself; make peace with us; let him fight for himself, and we shall not call upon you for help; set Mokanna at liberty, and all our chiefs will make peace with you at any time you fix; but if you still make war, you may indeed kill the last man of us, but Gaika shall not rule over the followers of those who think him a woman.'

"If eloquence consists—(as it does not in the English House of Commons) in saying much in few words, I know no speech more comprehensive of the facts and arguments of a case than the above. I am sorry to say it had no effect in altering the destination of Mokanna or of obtaining any relief for his countrymen, who were still called upon to deliver up the other chiefs *outlawed* by the Government."

"I before remarked the absurdity of that

expression," said Mr. Swinton; " we outlaw a member of our own society and belonging to our own country ; but to *outlaw* the chiefs of another country is something too absurd ; I fear the English language is not much studied at the Cape.

" At all events, every attempt made to obtain possession of these *outlawed* chiefs was unavailing. After plundering the country of all that could be found in it, leaving devastation and misery behind, the expedition returned without obtaining their object, but with the satisfaction of knowing that, by taking away 30,000 more cattle, they left thousands of women and children to die of starvation. But I must leave off now. The results of the war, and the fate of Mokanna, shall be the subject of another meeting."

" We are much obliged to you, Mr. Fairburn, for the interesting narrative you have given us. It is, however, to be hoped that you will have no

more such painful errors and injustice to dwell upon."

"As I before observed, Mr. Wilmot, it requires time for prejudice and falsehood to be overthrown; and until they are mastered, it cannot be expected that justice can be administered. The Colonial Government had to contend with the whole white population of the colony, who rose up in arms against them, considering, from long habit, that any interference with their assumed despotism over the natives was an infringement of their rights.

"You must also recollect how weak was the power of the Colonial Government for a long time, and how impossible it was to exert that power over such an extensive country; and to give you some idea of this, I will state what was the reply of some of the Dutch boors to the traveller Le Vaillant, when the latter expressed his opinion that Government should

interfere with an armed force to put an end to their cruelty and oppression.

“ ‘ Are you aware,’ said they, ‘ what would be the result of such an attempt ?—Assembling all in an instant, we would massacre the half of the soldiers, salt their flesh, and send it back by those we might spare, with threats of doing the same thing to those who should be bold enough to appear among us afterwards.’ It is not an easy task for any Government to deal with such a set of people, Mr. Wilmot.”

“ I grant it,” replied Alexander ; “ and the conviction makes me more anxious to know what has been since done.”

CHAPTER VI.

THE following morning the wind was very light, and before noon it fell calm. Two sharks of a large size came under the stern of the vessel, and the sailors were soon very busy trying to hook one of them; but they refused the bait, which was a piece of salt pork, and after an hour they quitted the vessel and disappeared, much to the disappointment both of passengers and ship's company, the former wishing very much to see the sharks caught, and the latter very anxious to cut them up and fry them for their suppers.

“I thought that sharks always took the bait,” observed Alexander.

“Not always, as you have now seen,” replied Mr. Swinton; “all depends upon whether they are hungry, or not. In some harbours where there were plenty of fish, I have seen sharks in hundreds, which not only refused any bait, but would not attempt to seize a man if he was in the water; but I am surprised at these Atlantic sharks refusing the bait, I must confess, for they are generally very ravenous, as are, indeed, all the sharks which are found in the ocean.”

“I can tell you, Sir, why they refused the bait,” said the boatswain of the vessel, who was standing by; “it’s because we are now in the track of the Brazilian slavers, and they have been well fed lately, depend upon it.”

“I should not be surprised if you were correct in your idea,” replied Mr. Swinton.

“ There are many varieties of sharks, are there not ? ” inquired Wilmot.

“ Yes, a great many ; the fiercest, however, and the largest kind is the one which has just left us, and is termed the white shark ; it ranges the whole Atlantic Ocean, but is seldom found far to the northward, as it prefers the tropics : it is, however, to be seen in the Mediterranean, in the Gulf of Lyons, and is there remarkably fierce. In the English Channel you find the blue shark, which is seldom dangerous ; there is also a very large-sized but harmless shark found in the north seas which the whalers frequent. Then there is the spotted or tiger shark, which is very savage, although it does not grow to a large size ; the hammer-headed shark, so called from the peculiar formation of its head ; and the ground shark, perhaps the most dangerous of all, as it lies at the bottom and rises under you without giving you notice of his

approach. I believe I have now mentioned the principal varieties."

"If a man was to fall overboard and a shark was nigh, what would be the best plan to act upon?—that is, if there would be any chance of escape from such a brute."

"The best plan, and I have seen it acted upon with success, is, if you can swim well, to throw yourself on your back and splash as much as you can with your feet, and halloo as loud as you can. A shark is a cowardly animal, and noise will drive it away.

"When I went out two or three years ago, I had a Newfoundland dog, which was accustomed to leap into the water from almost any height. I was very partial to him, and you may imagine my annoyance when, one day, as we were becalmed off the Western Islands, and a large shark came up alongside, the dog, at once perceiving it, plunged off the taffrail to seize it, swimming to-

wards the shark, and barking as loud as he could. I fully expected that the monster would have despatched him in a moment; but to my surprise the shark was frightened and swam away, followed by the dog, until the boat that was lowered down had picked him up."

"I don't think that the shark could have been very hungry."

"Probably not; at all events I should not have liked to have been in Neptune's place. I think the most curious plan of escaping from sharks is that pursued by the Cingalese divers, and often with success."

"Tell it me, if you please."

"The divers who go down for the pearl oysters off Ceylon generally drop from a boat, and descend in ten or twelve fathoms of water before they come to the bed of pearl oysters, which is upon a bank of mud: it often happens that when they are down, the sharks

make for them, and I hardly need say that these poor fellows are constantly on the watch, looking in every direction while they are filling their baskets. If they perceive a shark making for them, their only chance is to stir up the mud on the bank as fast as they can, which prevents the animal from distinguishing them, and under the cover of the clouded water they regain the surface; nevertheless it does not always answer, and many are taken off every year."

"A lady, proud of her pearl necklace, little thinks how many poor fellows may have been torn to pieces to obtain for her such an ornament."

"Very true, and when we consider how many pearl-fisheries may have taken place, and how many divers may have been destroyed, before a string of fine pearls can be obtained, we might almost say that every pearl on the necklace has cost the life of a human creature."

“How are the pearls disposed of, and who are the proprietors?”

“The Government are the proprietors of the fishery, I believe; but whether they farm it out yearly, or not, I cannot tell; but this I know, that as the pearl oysters are taken, they are landed unopened and packed upon the beach in squares of a certain dimension. When the fishing is over for the season, these square lots of pearl oysters are put up to auction and sold to the highest bidder, of course, ‘contents unknown,’ so that it becomes a species of lottery; the purchaser may not find a single pearl in his lot, or he may find two or three, which will realize twenty times the price which he has paid for his lot.”

“It is, then, a lottery from beginning to end; the poor divers’ lottery is shark or no shark; the purchasers’, pearls or no pearls. But Mr. Fairburn is coming up the ladder, and I am anxious to know what was the fate of Mokanna.”

Mr. Fairburn, who had come on deck on purpose to continue the narrative, took his seat by his two fellow-passengers and went on as follows:—

“ I stated that Mokanna had been forwarded to the Cape. You must have perceived that his only crime was that of fighting for his native land against civilized invaders, but this was a deep crime in the eyes of the Colonial Government; he was immediately thrown into the common gaol, and finally was condemned to be imprisoned for life on Robben Island, a place appropriated for the detention of convicted felons and other malefactors, who there work in irons at the slate-quarries.”

“ May I ask where is Robben Island ? ”

“ It is an island a few miles from the main land, close to Table Bay, upon which the Cape Town is built.

“ Mokanna remained there about a year, when, having made his intentions known to

some Caffres who were confined there with him, he contrived out of the iron hoops of the casks to make some weapons like cutlasses, with which he armed his followers, rose upon the guard and overpowered them; he then seized the boat, and with his Caffres made for the main land. Unfortunately, in attempting to disembark upon the rocks on the main land, the boat was upset in the surf, which was very violent; Mokanna clung some time to a rock, but at last was washed off, and thus perished the unfortunate leader of the Caffres."

"Poor fellow," said Alexander; "he deserved a better fate and a more generous enemy; but did the war continue?"

"No; it ended in a manner every way worthy of that in which it was begun. You recollect that the war was commenced to support Gaika, our selected chief of the Caffres, against the real chiefs. The Caffres had before been compelled to give up their terri-

tories on our side of the Fish River; the Colonial Government now insisted upon their retiring still further, that is, beyond the Keisi and Chumi Rivers, by which, 3,000⁰ more square miles were added to the colonial territory. This was exacted, in order that there might be a neutral ground to separate the Caffres and the Dutch boors, and put an end to further robberies on either side. The strangest part of the story is, that this territory was not taken away from the Caffre chiefs, against whom we had made war, but from Gaika, our ally, to support whom we had entered into the war."

" Well, it was even-handed—not justice, but injustice, at all events."

" Exactly so; and so thought Gaika, for when speaking of the protection he received from the Colonial Government, he said, ' But when I look upon the large extent of fine country which has been taken from me, I am

compelled to say, that, although protected, I am *rather oppressed by my protectors.*' ”

“ Unjust as was the mode of obtaining the neutral ground, I must say that it appears to me to have been a good policy to put one between the parties.”

“ I grant it; but what was the conduct of the Colonial Government? This neutral ground was afterwards given away in large tracts to the Dutch boors, so as again to bring them into contact with the Caffres.”

“ Is it possible ? ”

“ Yes; to men who had always been opposed to the English Government, who had twice risen in rebellion against them, and who had tried to bring in the Caffres to destroy the colony. Neither are the commandoes, or excursions against the Caffres, put an end to: Makomo, the son of Gaika, our late ally, has, I hear, been the party now attacked. I trust, however, that we may soon have affairs going

on in a more favourable and reputable manner; indeed, I am sure that, now the Government at home have been put in possession of the facts, such will be the case.

“ I have now given you a very brief insight into the history of the Cape up to the present time. There are many points which I have passed over, not wishing to diverge from a straight-forward narrative, but upon any questions you may wish to ask, I shall be most happy to give you all the information in my power. I cannot, however, dismiss the subject without making one remark, which is, that it is principally, if not wholly, to the missionaries, to their exertions and to their representations, that what good has been done is to be attributed. They are entitled to the greatest credit and the warmest praise; and great as has been the misrule of this colony for many years, it would have been much greater and much more disgraceful if it had not been for their

efforts. Another very important alteration has been taking place in the colony, which will eventually be productive of much good. I refer to the British immigration, which every year becomes more extensive; and as soon as the British population exceeds and masters that of the old Dutch planters and boors, we shall have better feeling in the colony. Do not suppose that all the Dutch boors are such as those whose conduct I have been obliged to point out. There are many worthy men, although but few educated or enlightened."

"I know from my own observation that the failings and prejudices against the natives are fast fading away, and that lately the law has been able to hold its ground, and has been supported by the people inhabiting the districts. The Dutch, with all their prejudices and all their vices, will soon be swallowed up by the inundation of English settlers, and will gradually be so incorporated and intermingled

by marriage, that no distinction will be known. Time, however, is required for such consolidation and cementation; that time is arriving fast, and the future prospects of the Cape are as cheering, as you may think, from my narrative, they have been disheartening and gloomy."

"I trust in God that such will be the case," replied Alexander. "If this wind continues, in a few days we shall be at the Cape, and I shall be most anxious to hear how affairs are going on."

"I had a letter just before I set out from England, stating that the Zoolu tribes, to the northward of the Caffres, are in an unquiet state; and as you must pass near to these tribes on your journey, I am anxious to know the truth. At all events, Chaka is dead; he was murdered about two years back by his own relations."

"Who was Chaka?" inquired Alexander.

“That I have yet to tell you ; at present we have only got as far as the Caffres, who are immediately on our frontiers.”

CHAPTER VII.

THE wind continued fair, and the vessel rapidly approached the Cape. Alexander, who had contracted a great friendship for Mr. Swinton, had made known to him the cause of his intended journey into the interior, and the latter volunteered, if his company would not be displeasing, to accompany Alexander on his tedious and somewhat perilous expedition.

Alexander gladly accepted the offer, and requested Mr. Swinton would put himself to no expense, as he had unlimited command of money from his grand-uncle, and Mr. Swin-

ton's joining the caravan would make no difference in his arrangements.

After it had been agreed that they should travel together, the continued subject of discourse and discussion was the nature of the outfit, the number of wagons, their equipment, the stores, the number of horses and oxen which should be provided ; and they were busy every day adding to their memoranda as to what it would be advisable to procure for their journey.

Mr. Fairburn often joined in the discussion, and gave his advice, but told them that, when they arrived at Cape Town, he might be more useful to them. Alexander, who, as we have before observed, was a keen hunter, and very partial to horses and dogs, promised himself much pleasure in the chase of the wild animals on their journey, and congratulated himself upon being so well provided with guns and rifles, which he had brought with him,

more with the idea that they might be required for self-defence, than for sport.

At last, "Land, ho!" was cried out by the man who was at the mast-head in the morning watch, and soon afterwards, the flat top of Table Mountain was distinctly visible from the deck. The Surprise, running before a fresh breeze, soon neared the land, so that the objects on it might be perceived with a glass. At noon they were well in for the bay, and before three o'clock the Surprise was brought to an anchor between two other merchant vessels, which were filling up their home cargoes.

After a three months' voyage, passengers are rather anxious to get on shore; and therefore before night all were landed, and Alexander found himself comfortably domiciled in one of the best houses in Cape Town: for Mr. Fairburn had, during the passage, requested Alexander to take up his abode with him.

Tired with the excitement of the day, he was not sorry to go to bed early, and he did not forget to return his thanks to Him who had preserved him through the perils of the voyage.

The next morning, Mr. Fairburn said to Alexander—

“Mr. Wilmot, I should recommend you for the first ten days to think nothing about your journey. Amuse yourself with seeing the public gardens, and other things worthy of inspection; or, if it pleases you, you can make the ascent of Table Mountain with your friend Swinton. At all events, do just as you please; you will find my people attentive, and ready to obey your orders. You know the hours of meals; consider yourself at home, and as much master here as I am. As you may well imagine, after so long an absence, I have much to attend to in my official capacity, and I think it will be a week or ten days before I shall be

comfortably reseated in my office, and have things going on smoothly, as they ought to do. You must therefore excuse me, if I am not quite so attentive a host at first as I should wish to be. One thing only I recommend you to do at present, which is, to accompany me this afternoon to Government-House, that I may introduce you to the Governor. It is just as well to get over that mark of respect which is due to him, and then you will be your own master."

Alexander replied with many thanks. He was graciously received by the Governor, who promised him every assistance in his power in the prosecution of his journey. Having received an invitation for dinner on the following day, Alexander bowed and took his leave in company with Mr. Fairburn.

On the following day Alexander was visited by Mr. Swinton. Mr. Swinton was accompanied by a major in the Bengal Cavalry, whom he introduced as Major Henderson.

He had arrived a few days before from Calcutta, having obtained leave of absence for the recovery of his health, after a smart jungle fever, which had nearly proved fatal. The voyage, however, had completely reinstated him, and he appeared full of life and spirits. They walked together to the Company's garden, in which were a few lions, and some other Cape animals, and the discourse naturally turned upon them. Major Henderson described the hunting in India, especially the tiger hunting on elephants, to which he was very partial; and Alexander soon discovered that he was talking to one who was passionately fond of the sport. After a long conversation, they parted mutually pleased with each other. A day or two afterwards, Mr. Swinton, who had been talking about their intended journey with Alexander, said to him :

“ You must not be surprised at the off-hand and unceremonious way we have in the colo-

nies. People meeting abroad, even Englishmen occasionally, throw aside much ceremony. I mention this because Major Henderson intends to call this afternoon, and propose joining our party into the interior. I do not know much of him, but I have heard much said in his favour, and it is easy to see by his manners and address that he is a gentleman. Of course, when he stated his intention, I could do nothing but refer him to you, which I did. What do you think, Wilmot?"

"I think very well of Major Henderson, and I consider that as the journey must be one of some peril, the more Europeans the better, especially when we can find one who is used to danger from his profession, and also to dangerous hunting, which we must also expect. So far from not wishing him to join us, I consider him a most valuable acquisition, and am delighted at the idea."

"Well, I am glad to hear you say so, for I

agree with you. He is hunting mad, that is certain, and I hear, a most remarkable shot. I think with you he will be an acquisition. It appears that it was his intention to have gone into the interior, even if he went by himself; and he has two Arab horses which he brought with him from India with that view."

"If you see him before he comes, you may say that you have stated his wishes to me, and that I am quite delighted at his joining our party,—it being perfectly understood that he is at no expense for any thing connected with the outfit."

"I will tell him so," replied Swinton; "and I think the sooner we begin to collect what is necessary the better. We must have Major Henderson in our councils. Depend upon it, he will be very useful, and very active; so for the present, farewell."

Mr. Swinton and Major Henderson called together that afternoon, and the latter, as soon

as he was admitted into the party, began to talk over the plans and preparations.

“My suite is not very large,” said he; “I have two horses and two dogs, a Parsee servant, and a Cape baboon. I should like to take the latter with us as well as my servant. My servant, because he is a good cook; and my monkey, because, if we are hard put to it, she will shew us what we may eat and what we may not; there is no taster like a monkey. Besides, she is young and full of tricks, and I like something to amuse me.”

“The baboons have another good quality; they give notice of danger sooner than a dog,” observed Swinton. “I think, Wilmot, we must admit the monkey into the party.”

“I shall be most happy,” replied Alexander, laughing; “pray give her my compliments, Major Henderson, and say how happy I shall be.”

“I call her Begum,” said Major Hender-

son; "because she is so like the old Begum princess whom I was once attending, when in India with my troop, as guard of honour. You must look out for some good horses, Mr. Wilmot; you will want a great many, and if you do not wish them to have sore backs, don't let the Hottentots ride them."

"We have been discussing the point, Major Henderson, as to whether it will not be better to go round in a vessel to Algoa Bay, complete our equipment there, and make that our starting-place."

"If you do, you will save a long journey by land, and find yourself not very far from what I understand are the best of hunting-grounds, near to the country of the Vaal River."

The topics then dwelt upon were what articles they should procure in Cape Town, and what they should defer providing themselves with until their arrival at Algoa Bay. They agreed to provide all their stores at Cape

Town, and as many good horses as they could select; but the waggons, and oxen, and the hiring of Hottentots, they put off until they arrived at Algoa Bay.

Mr. Fairburn was now more at leisure, and Alexander had more of his society. One evening after dinner, Mr. Fairburn had opened a map of the country, to give Alexander some information relative to his projected journey. He pointed out to him the track which appeared most advisable through the Caffre country, and then observed that it was difficult to give any advice as to his proceedings after he had passed this country, governed by Hinza, as every thing would depend upon circumstances.

“Do you know any thing of the country beyond?”

“Not much; we know that it was overrun by the Zoolus, the tribe of which Chaka was the chief; and last year our troops went to the assistance of the Caffres, who were attacked

by another tribe from the northward, called the Mantatees. These were dispersed by our troops with immense slaughter. The Zoolu country, you perceive, is on the east side of the great chain of mountains, and to the northward of Port Natal. The Mantatees came from the west side of the mountains, in about the same parallel of latitude. It is impossible to say what may be going on at present, or what may take place before you arrive at your destination, as these northern irruptions are continual."

"You promised me the history of that person, Chaka."

"You shall have it now: he was the king of the Zoolu nation—I hardly know what to call him. He was the Nero and the Napoleon of Africa; a monster in cruelty and crime, yet a great warrior and conqueror. He commenced his career by murdering his relatives to obtain the sovereignty. As soon as he had

succeeded, he murdered all those whom he thought inimical to him, and who had been friends to his relatives."

"But are the Zoolus Caffres?"

"No; but there are many races to the northward which we consider as Caffre races. You may have observed, in the history of the world, that the migrations of the human race are generally from the north to the south; so it appears to have been in Africa. Some convulsion among the northern tribes, probably a pressure from excessive population, had driven the Zoolus to the southward, and they came down like an inundation, sweeping before them all the tribes that fell in their path. Chaka's force consisted of nearly 100,000 warriors, of whom 15,000 were always in attendance to execute his orders. In every country which he overran he spared neither age nor sex; it was one indiscriminate slaughter."

“ What a monster ! ”

“ He ruled by terror, and it is incredible that his orders met with such implicit obedience. To make his army invincible, he remodelled it, divided it into companies, distinguished by the colour of their shields, and forbade them to use any other weapon but a short stabbing-spear, so that they always fought at close quarters. He weeded his army by picking out 1,000 of his veteran warriors, who had gained his victories, and putting them to death. Any regiment sent out to battle, if they were defeated, were instantly destroyed on their return ; it was, therefore, victory or death with them, and the death was most cruel, being that of impalement. Well was he surnamed ‘ the Bloody.’ ”

“ Yes, indeed.”

“ His tyranny over his own people was dreadful. On one occasion, a child annoyed him ; he ordered it to be killed ; but the child

ran among seventy or eighty other children, and could not be distinguished, so he ordered the whole to be put to death. He murdered two or three hundred of his wives in one day. At the slightest suspicion he would order out his chiefs to execution, and no one knew when his turn might come. His will was law: every one trembled and obeyed. To enter into a detail of all his cruelties would fill volumes; it will be sufficient to mention the last act of his life. His mother died, and he declared that she had perished by witchcraft. Hundreds and hundreds were impaled, and, at last, tired of these slow proceedings, he ordered out his army to an indiscriminate slaughter over the whole country, which lasted for fourteen days."

"How horrible!"

"He was a demon who revelled in blood; but his own turn came at last. He was murdered by his brother Dingaam, who knew that

he was about to be sacrificed; and thus perished the bloody Chaka. His brother Dingaam is now on the Zoolu throne, and appears inclined to be quiet. There is another great warrior chief, named Moselekatsee, who revolted from Chaka, and who is much such another character; but our accounts of these people are vague at present, and require time to corroborate their correctness. You will have to act and decide when you arrive there, and must be guided by circumstances. With the caravan you propose to travel with, I think there will not be much danger, and if there is, you must retreat. The favour of these despots is easily to be obtained by judicious presents, which of course you will not be unprovided with. I have ordered your letters to the authorities to be made out, and you will have the Governor's signature to them. When do you propose to start?"

"We shall be ready in a few days, and have only to find a vessel going to Algoa Bay."

“You will be asked to take charge of several articles which are to be sent to the missionary station which you will pass on your way. I presume you have no objection?”

“Certainly not; they deserve every encouragement, and any kindness or attention I can shew them will give me great pleasure.”

Alexander received many proposals from different parties who wished to join the expedition, but they were all civilly declined. In a few days, a vessel arrived, which was about to go round to the settlement at Algoa Bay. Their stores, horses, and dogs, not forgetting Begum, the baboon, were all embarked, and, taking leave of Mr. Fairburn and the Governor, Alexander, Major Henderson, and Mr. Swinton embarked, and on the evening of the fourth day found themselves safe at anchor in company with ten or twelve vessels which were lying in Algoa Bay.

CHAPTER VIII.

THE vessels which lay at anchor in Algoa Bay had just arrived from England, with a numerous collection of emigrants, who, to improve their fortunes, had left their native land to settle in this country. Many had landed, but the greater proportion were still on board of the vessels. The debarkation was rapidly going on, and the whole bay was covered with boats landing with people and stores, or returning for more. The wind blowing from the westward, there was no surf on the beach; the sun was bright and warm, and the scene was busy and interesting; but night came on, and the panorama was closed in.

Alexander and his companions remained on the deck of their vessel till an undisturbed silence reigned where but an hour or two before all was noise and bustle. The stars, so beautiful in the southern climes, shone out in cloudless brilliancy, the waters of the bay were smooth as glass, and reflected them so clearly that they might have fancied that there was a heaven beneath as well as above them. The land presented a dark opaque mass, the mountains in the distance appearing as if they were close to them, and rising precipitately from the shore. All was of one sombre hue, except where the lights in the houses in the town twinkled here and there, announcing that some had not yet dismissed their worldly cares and sought repose from the labours of the day. Yet all was silent, except occasionally the barking of a dog, or the voice of the sentry in Fort Frederick, announcing that "all was well."

“What a gathering in a small space of so many people, with so many different histories, so many causes for leaving their native land, and with so many different fortunes in store for them, must there be on board of an emigrant ship,” observed Mr. Swinton.

“Yet all united in one feeling, and instigated by the same desire,—that of independence, and if possible, of wealth,” rejoined Major Henderson.

“Of that there can be no doubt,” said Alexander; “but it must be almost like beginning a new life; so many ties broken by the vast ocean which has separated them; new interests usurping the place of old ones; all novelty and adventure to look forward to; new scenes added to new hopes and to new fears; but we must not remain too long even to watch these beautiful heavens, for we must rise at daylight, so I shall set the example, and wish you both good night.”

At daylight on the following morning, the long-boat was hoisted out, and the horses safely conveyed on shore. After a hasty breakfast, Alexander and his two companions landed to see if it were possible to obtain any roof under which they could shelter themselves; but the number of emigrants who had arrived put that out of the question, every house and every bed being engaged. This was a great disappointment, as they had no wish to return on board and reoccupy the confined space which had been allotted to them.

Having found accommodation for their horses, they proceeded to examine the town and resume their search for lodgings. The streets presented a bustling and animated scene; wagons with goods, or returning empty with their long teams of oxen; horses, sheep, and other animals just landed; loud talking, busy inquirers; running to and fro of men;

Hottentots busy with the goods, or smoking their pipes in idle survey; crates and boxes, and packages of all descriptions, mixed up with agricultural implements and ironware, lining each side of the road, upon which were seated wives and daughters watching the property, and children looking round with astonishment, or playing or crying.

Further out of the town were to be seen tents pitched by the emigrants, who had provided themselves with such necessaries before they had quitted England, and who were bivouacking like so many gypsies, independent of lodgings and their attendant expenses, and cooking their own provisions in kettles or frying-pans. As Alexander perceived the latter, he said, "At all events, we have found lodgings now; I never thought of that."

"How do you mean?"

"I have two tents in the luggage I brought

from Cape Town; we must get them on shore and do as these people have done."

"Bravo! I am glad to hear that," replied Major Henderson; "any thing better than remaining on board to be nibbled by the cockroaches. Shall we return at once?"

"By all means," said Mr. Swinton; "we have but to get our mattresses and a few other articles."

"Leave my man to do all that," said the Major; "he is used to it. In India we almost live in tents when up the country. But here comes one that I should know;—Maxwell, I believe?"

"Even so, my dear Henderson," replied the military officer who had been thus addressed; "why, what brought you here?—surely you are not a settler?"

"No; I am here because I am not a settler," replied Henderson, laughing; "I am always on the move; I am merely on my way

with my two friends here to shoot a hippopotamus. Allow me to introduce Mr. Wilmot and Mr. Swinton. But I see you are on duty; are you in the fort?"

"Yes; I came from Somerset about a month back. Can I be of any use to you?"

"That depends on circumstances; we are now going on board for our tents to pitch them on the hill there, as we can get no lodgings."

"Well, I cannot offer you beds in the fort, but I think if you were to pitch your tents outside the fort, on the glacis, you would be better than on the hill; your baggage would be safer, and I should be more able to render you any attention or assistance you may require."

"An excellent idea; if it were only on account of the baggage," replied Henderson; "we accept your offer with pleasure."

"Well then, get them on shore as quick as you can; my men will soon have them out for

you and assist in transporting your luggage ; and don't distress yourself about your dinner, I will contrive to have something cooked for you."

" A friend in need is a friend in deed, my good fellow. We will accept your offers as freely as they are made ; so, farewell for an hour or so."

As they parted with Captain Maxwell, Henderson observed, " That was a lucky meeting, for we shall now get on well ; Maxwell is an excellent fellow, and he will be very useful to us in making our purchases, as he knows the people and the country ; and our baggage will be safe from all pilferers."

" It is indeed very fortunate," replied Mr. Swinton ; " where did you know Captain Maxwell ?"

" In India. We have often been out hunting tigers together. How he would like to be of our party, but that is of course impossible."

“ But how shall we manage about our living, Major Henderson ? ” observed Wilmot ; “ it will never do to quarter ourselves on your friend.”

“ Of course not ; we should soon eat up his pay and allowances. No, no ; we will find dinners, and he will help us to cook them first and eat them afterwards.”

“ Upon such terms, I shall gladly take up my quarters in the fort,” replied Alexander. “ But which is our boat out of all these ? ”

“ Here, Sir,” cried out one of the sailors ; “ come along, my lads,” continued he to the other men, who were lounging about, and who all jumped into the boat, which pushed off, and they were soon on board of the ship.

As the master of the vessel was equally glad to get rid of his passengers and their luggage, as they were to leave, the utmost expedition was used by all parties, and in a few hours every thing was landed, Begum, the

baboon, being perched upon the stores conveyed in the last boat. A party of soldiers sent down by Captain Maxwell assisted the seamen to carry the various packages up to the fort, and before the evening closed in, the tents were pitched, their beds made up, and their baggage safely housed, while they were amusing themselves, after dining with Captain Maxwell, leaning over the parapet and watching the passing and repassing of the boats which were unloading the vessels.

As there was little chance of rain in the present season, they lay down on their mattresses in perfect security and comfort, and did not wake up the next morning until breakfast was ready. After breakfast they sallied out with Captain Maxwell to look after wagons and oxen, and as on the arrival of the emigrants, a number of wagons had been sent down to take them to their destinations, Captain Maxwell soon fell in

with some of the Dutch boors of the interior with whom he had been acquainted, and who had come down with their wagons; but previous to making any bargains, Alexander went with Captain Maxwell to the landroost, for whom he had brought a letter from the Governor.

This gentleman immediately joined the party, and through his intervention, before night four excellent wagons with their tilts and canvas coverings, and four span of oxen of fourteen each, were bought and promised to be brought down and delivered up in good order, as soon as they had carried up the freights with which they were charged.

As these wagons could not return under four days, the next object that they had in view was to procure some more horses, and here they met with difficulty; for, Major Henderson, who, as an excellent judge of horses, was requested to select them, would not accept of

many that were offered. Still they had plenty of time, as the wagons would require fitting out previous to their departure, and this would be a work of some days; and many articles which they had decided to procure at Algoa Bay, instead of the Cape, were now to be sought for and selected.

At the time appointed, the wagons and teams were delivered over and paid for. Carpenters were then engaged, and the wagons were fitted out with lockers all round them, divided off to contain the luggage separate, so that they might be able to obtain in a minute any thing that they might require. While this work was proceeding, with the assistance of the landroost, they were engaging Hottentots and other people to join the expedition, some as drivers to the wagons, others as huntsmen, and to perform such duties as might be required of them. Some very steady brave men were selected, but it was impossible to make

up the whole force which they wished to take of people of known character ; many of them were engaged rather from their appearance, their promises, and the characters they obtained from others or gave themselves, than from any positive knowledge of them. This could not be avoided ; and as they had it in their power to dismiss them for bad conduct, it was to be presumed that they could procure others.

It was more than three weeks before every thing was ready for their departure, and then the caravan was composed as follows :—

The persons who belonged to it were our three gentlemen ; the servant of Major Henderson ; eight drivers of the teams of oxen ; twelve Hottentot and other hunters (for some of them were of a mixed race) ; two Hottentots who had charge of the horses ; and two others who had charge of a flock of Cape sheep, which were to follow the caravan, and serve as food until they could procure oxen by pur-

chase or game with their guns: so that the whole force of the party amounted to twenty men; two Hottentot women, wives of the principal men, also accompanied the caravan to wash and assist in cooking.

The animals belonging to the caravan consisted of fifty-six fine oxen, which composed the teams; twelve horses, as Major Henderson could only procure six at Algoa Bay, or they would have purchased more; thirteen dogs of various sizes; and Begum, the baboon belonging to Captain Henderson: to these were to be added the flock of sheep.

The wagons were fitted out as follows, chiefly under the direction of Major Henderson and Mr. Swinton.

The first wagon, which was called Mr. Wilmot's wagon, was fitted up with boxes or lockers all round, and contained all the stores for their own use, such as tea, sugar, coffee, cheeses, hams, tongues, biscuits, soap, and wax

candles, wine and spirits in bottles, besides large rolls of tobacco for the Hottentots or presents, and Alexander's clothes; his mattress lay at the bottom of the wagon, between the lockers. The wagon was covered with a double sail-cloth tilt, and with curtains before and behind; the carpenter's tools were also in one of the lockers of this wagon.

The second wagon was called Mr. Swinton's wagon; it was fitted up with lockers in the same way as the other, but it had also a large chest with a great quantity of drawers for insects, bottles of spirits for animals, and every thing necessary for preserving them; a ream or two of paper for drying plants, and several other articles, more particularly a medicine chest well filled, for Mr. Swinton was not unacquainted with surgery and physic. The other lockers were filled with a large quantity of glass beads and cutlery for presents, several hundred pounds of bullets,

ready cast, and all the kitchen ware and crockery. It had the same covering as the first, and Mr. Swinton's mattress was at night spread in the middle between the lockers.

The third wagon was called the armoury, or the Major's wagon; it was not fitted up like the two first. The whole bottom of it was occupied with moveable chests, and four large casks of spirits, and the Major made up his bed on the top of the chests. In the chests were gunpowder in bottles and a quantity of small shot for present use; tobacco in large rolls; 1 cwt. of snuff; all the heavy tools, spades, shovels, and axes, and a variety of other useful articles.

The tilt-frame was much stouter than that of the two other wagons, for the hoops met each other so as to make it solid. It was covered with a tarred sail-cloth so as to be quite water-proof, and under the tilt-frame were suspended all the guns except the two

which Alexander and Mr. Swinton retained in their own wagons in case of emergency. The back and front of this wagon were closed with boards, which were let down and pulled up on hinges, so that it was a sort of little fortress in case of need, and as it could be locked up at any time, the Hottentots were not able to get at the casks of spirits without committing a sort of burglary. Begum was tied up in this wagon at night.

The fourth wagon was called the store wagon, and contained several articles which were not immediately wanted, such as casks of flour and bags of rice: it also held most of the ammunition, having six casks of gunpowder, a quantity of lead, two coils of rope, iron bars, bags of nails of various sizes, rolls of brass wire, and the two tents, with three chairs and a small table. Like the wagon of Major Henderson, it was covered with a water-proof cloth.

Such was the fit-out which was considered necessary for this adventurous expedition, and the crowds who came to see the preparations for the great hunting party, as it was called, were so great and so annoying, that the utmost haste was made to quit the town. At last the wagons were all loaded, the Hottentots collected together from the liquor shops, their agreements read to them by the landroost, and any departure from their agreements, or any misconduct, threatened with severe punishment.

The horses and oxen were brought in, and the next morning was fixed for their departure. Having taken leave of the landroost and other gentlemen of the town who had loaded them with civilities, they retired to the fort, and passed the major part of the night with Captain Maxwell; but to avoid the crowd which would have accompanied them, and have impeded their progress, they had resolved to set

off before daylight. At two o'clock in the morning the Hottentots were roused up, the oxen yoked, and an hour before daybreak the whole train had quitted the town, and were travelling at a slow pace, lighted only by the brilliant stars of the southern sky.

CHAPTER IX.

THE plans of our travellers had been well digested. They had decided that they would first prosecute the object of their journey by proceeding straight through the Caffre country to the borders of the Undata River, near or whereabouts it was reported that the descendants of the whites would be found located; and as soon as Alexander had accomplished his mission that they would cross the chain of mountains, and return through the Bushmen and the Koranna country. Their reason for making this arrangement was, that throughout the whole of the Caffre country, with the ex-

ception of lions and elephants in the forests and hippopotami in the rivers, there was little or no game to be found, the Caffres having almost wholly destroyed it.

This plan had been suggested by Major Henderson, and had been approved by Alexander and Mr. Swinton,—Alexander being equally desirous as the Major to have plenty of field-sport, and Mr. Swinton anxious to increase his stock and knowledge of the animal kingdom. There was little to be feared in their advance through the Caffre country, as the Missionaries had already planted two missions, one at Butterworth and the other at Chumie; and the first of these Alexander had decided upon visiting, and had, in consequence, several packages in his wagon which had been intrusted to his care.

It was on the 7th of May, 1829, that the caravan quitted Algoa Bay for Graham's

Town. The weather had for some weeks been fine, the heavy rains having ceased, and the pasturage was now luxuriant ; the wagons proceeded at a noiseless pace over the herbage, the sleepy Hottentots not being at all inclined to exert themselves unnecessarily. Alexander, Swinton, and Henderson were on horseback, a little ahead of the first wagon.

“ I don’t know how you feel,” said the Major ; “ but I feel as if I were a prisoner just released from his chains. I breathe the air of independence and liberty now. After the bustle, and noise, and crowding together of the town, to find ourselves here so quiet and solitary is freedom.”

“ I had the same feeling,” replied Alexander ; “ this wide-extended plain, of which we cannot yet discern the horizontal edge ; these brilliant stars scattered over the heavens, and shining down upon us ; no sound to meet our

ears but the creaking of the wagon wheels in the slow and measured pace, is to me delightful. They say man is formed for society, and so he is, but it is very delightful occasionally to be alone."

"Yes; alone as we are," replied Swinton, laughing; "that is, with a party of thirty people, well armed, in search of adventure. To be clear of the bustle of the town, and no longer cooped up in the fort, is pleasant enough; but I suspect, to be quite alone in these African wilds would be any thing but agreeable."

"Perhaps so."

"Neither would you feel so much at ease if you knew that your chance of to-morrow's dinner was to depend wholly upon what you might procure with your gun. There is a satisfaction in knowing that you have four well-filled wagons behind you."

"I grant that also," replied the Major;

“ but still there is solitude even with this company, and I feel it.”

“ A solitary caravan—but grant that there is some difference between that and a solitary individual,” rejoined Swinton ; “ however, we have not come to solitude yet, for we shall find Dutch boors enough between this and Graham’s Town.”

“ I think, Wilmot,” observed Henderson, “ that I should, if I were you, proceed by slow stages at first, that we may get our men into some kind of order and discipline, and also that we may find out whether there are any who will not suit us ; we can discharge them at Graham’s Town, and procure others in their place, at the same time that we engage our interpreters and guides.”

“ I think your plan very good,” replied Alexander ; “ besides, we shall not have our wagons properly laden and arranged until we have been out three or four days.”

“ One thing is absolutely necessary, which is, to have a guard kept every night,” said Swinton ; “ and there ought to be two men on guard at a time ; for one of them is certain to fall asleep, if not both. I know the Hottentots well.”

“ They will be excellent guards, by your account,” said Alexander ; “ however, the dogs will serve us more faithfully.”

“ I do not mean my remark to include all Hottentots ; some are very faithful, and do their duty ; but it comprehends the majority.”

“ Are they courageous ?” inquired Alexander.

“ Yes, certainly, they may be considered as a brave race of men ; but occasionally there is a poltroon, and, like all cowards, he brags more than the rest.”

“ I’ve a strong suspicion that we have one of that kind among our hunters,” replied

Henderson ; " however, it is not fair to pre-judge ; I may be mistaken."

" I think I know which you refer to, nevertheless," said Alexander ; " it is the great fellow that they call Big Adam."

" You have hit upon the man, and, to a certain degree, corroborated my opinion of him. But the day is dawning, the sun will soon be above those hills."

" When we stop I will have some grease put to those wagon wheels," said Alexander.

" I fear it will be of little use," replied the Major ; " creak they will. I don't know whether the oxen here are like those in India ; but this I know, that the creaking of the carts and hackeries there is fifty times worse than this. The natives never grease the wheels ; they say the oxen would not go on, if they did not hear the music behind them."

" Besides, the creaking of the wheels will by-and-by be of service ; when we are tra-

velling through grass higher than our heads, we shall not be able to stop behind a minute, if we have not the creaking of the wheels to direct us how to follow."

"Well, then, I suppose we must save our grease," said Alexander.

"In a very few days you will be so accustomed to it," said the Major, "that if it were to cease you would feel the loss of it."

"Well, it may be so; use is second nature; but at present I feel as if the loss would be gain. There is the sun just shewing himself above the hill. Shall we halt, or go on?"

"Go on for another hour, and the men can thus examine the traces and the wagons by daylight, and then, when we stop, we can remedy any defects."

"Be it so; there is a house, is there not, on the rising ground, as far as you can see?"

"Yes, I think so," replied the Major.

"I know it very well," said Swinton; "it is

the farm of a Dutch boor, Milius, whom we saw at Algoa Bay. I did not think that we had got on so fast. It is about three miles off, so it will just be convenient for our breakfast. It will take us a good hour to arrive there, and then we will unyoke the oxen. How many have we yoked?"

"Ten to each wagon. The other sixteen are following with the sheep and horses; they are as relays."

"Let us gallop on," said the Major.

"Agreed," replied the others; and putting spurs to their horses, they soon arrived at the farmhouse of the Dutch planter.

They were saluted with the barking and clamour of about twenty dogs, which brought out one of the young boors, who drove away the dogs by pelting them with bullock horns, and other bones of animals which were strewed about. He then requested them to dismount. The old boor soon appeared, and gave them a

heartly welcome, handing down from the shelf a large brandy-bottle, and recommending a dram, of which he partook himself, stating that it was good brandy, and made from his own peaches.

Shortly afterwards the wife of the boor made her appearance, and having saluted them, took up her station at a small table, with the tea apparatus before her. That refreshing beverage she now poured out for the visitors, handing a box with some sugar-candy in it, for them to put a bit into their mouths, and keep there as they drank their tea, by way of sweetening it. The old boor told them, that he had expected them, as he had been informed that they were to set out that day, but he had concluded that they would arrive in the afternoon, and not so early.

We may as well here give a description of a Dutch farmer's house at the Cape settlement.

It was a large square building, the wall built up of clay, and then plastered with a

composition made by the boors, which becomes excessively hard in time; after which it is whitewashed. The roof was thatched with a hard sort of rushes, more durable and less likely to catch fire than straw. There was no ceiling under the roof, but the rafters overhead were hung with a motley assemblage of the produce of the chase and farm, as large whips made of rhinoceros hide, leopard and lion skins, ostrich eggs and feathers, strings of onions, rolls of tobacco, bamboos, &c.

The house contained one large eating room, a small private room, and two bed-rooms. The windows were not glazed, but closed with skins every night. There was no chimney or stove in the house, all the cooking being carried on in a small outhouse.

The furniture was not very considerable; a large table, a few chairs and stools, some iron pots and kettles, a set of Dutch teacups, a teapot, and a brass kettle, with a heater.

The large, brass-clasped, family Dutch Bible occupied a small table, at which the mistress of the house presided, and behind her chair were the carcasses of two sheep suspended from a beam.

Inquiries about the news at the Cape, and details of all the information which our travellers could give, had occupied the time till breakfast was put on the table. It consisted of mutton boiled and stewed, butter, milk, fruits, and good white bread. Before breakfast was over the caravan arrived, and the oxen were unyoked. Our travellers passed away two hours in going over the garden and orchards, and visiting the cattle folds, and seeing the cows milked. They then yoked the teams, and wishing the old boor a farewell, and thanking him for his hospitality, they resumed their journey.

“Is it always the custom here to receive travellers in this friendly way?” observed Alexander, as they rode away.

“Always,” replied Swinton; “there are no inns on the road, and every traveller finds a welcome. It is considered a matter of course.”

“Do they never take payment?”

“Never, and it must not be offered; but they will take the value of the corn supplied to your horses, as that is quite another thing. One peculiarity you will observe as you go along, which is, that the Dutch wife is a fixture at the little tea-table all day long. She never leaves it, and the tea is always ready for every traveller who claims their hospitality; it is an odd custom.”

“And I presume that occasions the good woman to become so very lusty.”

“No doubt of it; the whole exercise of the day is from the bed-room to the teapot, and back again,” replied Swinton, laughing.

“One would hardly suppose that this apparently good-natured and hospitable people

could have been guilty of such cruelty to the natives as Mr. Fairburn represented."

"Many of our virtues and vices are brought prominently forward by circumstances," replied Swinton. "Hospitality in a thinly-inhabited country is universal, and a Dutch boor is hospitable to an excess. Their cruelty to the Hottentots and other natives arises from the prejudices of education: they have from their childhood beheld them treated as slaves, and do not consider them as fellow-creatures. As Mr. Fairburn truly said, nothing demoralizes so much, or so hardens the heart of man, as slavery existing and sanctioned by law."

"But are not the Dutch renowned for cruelty and love of money?"

"They have obtained that reputation, and I fear there is some reason for it. They took the lead, it must be remembered, as a commercial nation, more commercial than the Portuguese, whose steps they followed so closely:

that this eager pursuit of wealth should create a love of money is but too natural, and to obtain money, men, under the influence of that passion, will stop at nothing. Their cruelties in the East are on record; but the question is, whether the English, who followed the path of the Dutch, would not, had they gone before them, have been guilty of the same crimes to obtain the same ends? The Spaniards were just as cruel in South America, and the Portuguese have not fallen short of them—nay, I doubt if our own countrymen can be acquitted in many instances. The only difference is, that the other nations who preceded them in discoveries had greater temptation, because there were more riches and wealth to be obtained.”

“Your remarks are just; well may we say in the Lord’s Prayer, ‘Lead us not into temptation,’ for we are all too frail to withstand it.”

At noon they again unyoked, and allowed the cattle to graze for an interval; after which they proceeded till an hour before dark, when they mustered the men, and gave them their several charges and directions. At Alexander's request the Major took this upon himself, and he made a long speech to the Hottentots, stating that it was their intention to reward those who did their duty, and to punish severely those who did not. They then collected wood for the fires, and had their supper,—the first meal which they had taken out of doors. Mahomed, the Parsee servant of Major Henderson, cooked very much to their satisfaction; and having tied the oxen to the wagons, to accustom them to the practice more than from any danger to be apprehended, the watch was set to keep up the fires: they then all retired to bed, the gentlemen sleeping in their wagons, and the Hottentots underneath them,

or by the sides of the fires which had been lighted.

It will be unnecessary to enter into a detail of the journey to Graham's Town, which was performed without difficulty. They did not arrive there until eight days after their departure from Algoa Bay, as they purposely lost time on the road, that things might find their places. At Graham's Town they received every kindness and attention from the few military who were there, and the landroost. Here they dismissed three of the men, who had remained drunk in the liquor houses during their stay, and hired nine more, who were well recommended: among these were two perfectly well acquainted with the Caffre language and country; so that they were serviceable both as interpreters and guides. The day after their arrival, when they were out in the skirts of the town, Mr. Swinton perceived

something moving in the bushes. He advanced cautiously, and discovered that it was a poor little Bushman boy, about twelve years old, quite naked, and evidently in a state of starvation, having been left there in a high fever by his people. He was so weak that he could not stand, and Mr. Swinton desired the Hottentot who was with him to lift him up, and carry him to the wagons. Some medicine and good food soon brought the little fellow round again, and he was able to walk about. He shewed no disposition to leave them; indeed he would watch for Mr. Swinton, and follow him as far as he could. The child evidently appeared to feel attachment and gratitude, and when they were about to depart, Mr. Swinton, through the medium of one of the Hottentots who could speak the language, asked him if he would like to stay with them. The answer was in the affirmative, and it was decided that he should accom-

pany them, the Major observing that he would be a very good companion for Begum.

“What name shall we give him?” said Swinton.

“Why, as my baboon is by title a princess, I think we cannot create him less than a prince. Let us call him Omrah.”

“Omrah be it then,” replied Mr. Swinton, “until we can name him in a more serious way.”

So Omrah was put into the wagon, with Begum to amuse him, and our travellers took their departure from Graham’s Town.

CHAPTER X.

IT was in the afternoon that they moved from Graham's Town. They had intended to have started earlier, but they found it impossible to collect the Hottentots, who were taking their farewells of their wives and the liquor-shops. As it was, most of them were in a state of intoxication, and it was considered advisable to get them out of the town as soon as possible. Late in the evening they arrived at Hermann's Kraal, a small military fort, where they remained for the night, to give the Hottentots an opportunity of recovering from the effects of the liquor. The next morn-

ing they again started, and the landscape now changed its aspect, being covered with thick bushes, infested with wild beasts.

A barren and sterile country was soon spread before them, the sun was oppressively hot, and not a sign of water was to be observed in any direction. At last they arrived at a muddy pool, in which elephants had evidently been enjoying themselves, and the oxen and horses were but too glad to do the same. At night they halted as before, having lighted fires to keep off the wild beasts and elephants.

The following morning they renewed their journey at daylight, and the scene again changed; they now plunged into the dense forests bordering on the great Fish River, which they forded in safety. The prospects all around were very beautiful, the river smoothly gliding through stupendous mountains and precipices, with verdant valleys on each side of its banks.

In the afternoon they arrived at Fort Wiltshire, the outermost defence of the colony, situated on the banks of Keiskamma. English troops were stationed there, to prevent any marauding parties from passing the river, or to intercept them on their return with their booty.

As this was the last spot where they could expect to see any of their countrymen, and they were kindly received by the officers, they agreed to remain two days, that they might obtain all the information which they could, and re-arrange the stowing of the wagons before they started. The original plan had been to direct their course to Chumie, the first missionary station, which was about twenty-five miles distant; but as it was out of their way, they now resolved to proceed direct to Butterworth, which was forty miles further in the Caffre country, and the more distant of the two missions. Our party took leave of their kind entertainers, and having crossed without

difficulty at the ford the Keiskamma River, had passed the neutral ground, and were in the land of the Caffres.

Up to the present they had very little trouble with the Hottentots whom they had hired. As long as they were within reach of the law they behaved well; but, now that they had passed the confines of the Cape territory, some of them began to shew symptoms of insubordination. The dismissal of one, however, with an order to go back immediately, and threatening to shoot him if he was ever seen in the caravan, had the desired effect of restoring order. The country was now a series of hills and dales, occasionally of deep ravines, and their route lay through the paths made by the elephants, which were numerous. A Hottentot, of the name of Bremen, who was considered as their best man and most practised hunter, begged Alexander and his companions to be careful how they went along, if they pre-

ceded the rest on horseback; as the elephants always return by the same path at evening, or after nightfall, in whatever direction they may have been feeding, and it is very dangerous to intercept them.

For two days they continued their course in nearly a straight line for the missionary establishment. On the second evening, just about dusk, as they were crossing a woody hill, by the elephants' path, being then about 200 yards in advance of the wagons, they were saluted with one of the most hideous shrieks that could be conceived. Their horses started back; they could see nothing, although the sound echoed through the hills for some seconds.

“What was that?” exclaimed Alexander.

“Shout as loud as you can,” cried the Major; “and turn your horses to the wagons.”

Alexander and Swinton joined the Major in the shout, and were soon accompanied by the whole

mass of Hottentots, shouting and yelling as loud as they could.

“ Silence, now,” cried the Major ; every one was hushed, and they listened for a few seconds.

“ It was only one, Sir, and he is gone,” said Bremen. “ We may go on.”

“ Only one what ? ” inquired Alexander.

“ An elephant, Sir,” replied the Hottentot ; “ it’s well that he did not charge you ; he would have tumbled you down the precipice, horse and all. There must be a herd here, and we had better stop as soon as we are down the other side of the hill.”

“ I think so too,” replied the Major.

“ I shall not get that shriek out of my ears for a month,” said Alexander ; “ why, the roar of a lion cannot be so bad.”

“ Wait till you hear it,” replied Swinton.

They had now arrived at the bottom of the hill which they had been passing, and by the light of the stars they selected a spot for their

encampment. Whether they were near to any Caffre kraals, or not, it was impossible to say; but they heard no barking of dogs or lowing of oxen. Having collected all the cattle, they formed a square of the four wagons, and passed ropes from the one to the other; the horses and sheep were driven within the square; and the oxen were, as usual, tied up to the sides of the wagons.

It should here be observed, that the oxen were turned out to graze early in the morning, yoked in the afternoon, and they travelled then as far as they could after nightfall, to avoid the extreme heat of the day, the continual visits of the Caffres, and the risk of losing the cattle, if they were allowed to be loose, and fed during the night.

On the night we have been referring to, a more than usual number of fires were lighted to keep off the elephants and other wild animals. The hyenas and wolves were very

numerous, and prowled the whole night in hopes of getting hold of some of the sheep; but as yet there had not been seen or heard a lion, although an occasional track had been pointed out by the Hottentots.

When the Hottentots had finished their labour, our travellers had to wait till the fires were lighted and a sheep killed before they could have their suppers cooked by Mahomed. Begum, the baboon, had been released from her confinement since their crossing the Fish River, and as usual, when they sat down, came and made one of the party, generally creeping in close to her master until supper was served, when she would have her finger in every dish, and steal all she could, sometimes rather to their annoyance.

Our little Bushman had now quite recovered not only his strength but his gaiety, and was one of the most amusing little fellows that could be met with.

He could not make himself understood, except to one or two of the Hottentots; but he was all pantomime, trying, by gestures and signs, to talk to Mr. Swinton and his companions. He endeavoured to assist Mahomed as much as he could, and appeared to have attached himself to him, for he kept no company with the Hottentots. He was not more than three feet and a half high, and with limbs remarkably delicate, although well made. His face was very much like a monkey's, and his gestures and manners completely so; he was quite as active and full of fun. The watch had been set as soon as the fires were lighted; and close to where Alexander and the others were seated, Big Adam, the Hottentot we have mentioned as having raised doubts in the mind of the Major as to his courage, had just mounted guard, with his gun in his hand. Omrah came up to where they were sitting, and they nodded and smiled

at him, and said, "How do you do?" in English.

The boy, who had already picked up a few sentences, answered in the same words, "How do you do?" and then pointing to Big Adam, whose back was turned, he began making a number of signs, and nodding his head; at last he bent down, putting his arm in front of him, and raising it like an elephant's trunk, walking with the measured steps of that animal, so as fully to make them understand that he intended to portray an elephant. Having so done, he went up behind Big Adam, and gave a shriek so exactly like that which the elephant had given an hour before, that the Hottentot started up, dropped his musket, and threw himself flat on the ground, in order that the supposed animal might pass by him unperceived.

The other Hottentots had been equally startled, and had seized their muskets, looking

in every direction for the approach of the animal; but the convulsions of laughter which proceeded from the party soon told them that there was nothing to apprehend, and that little Omrah had been playing his tricks. Big Adam rose up, looking very foolish; he had just before been telling his companions how many elephants he had killed, and had been expressing his hopes that they soon should have an elephant hunt.

“Well,” observed Swinton, after the laugh was over; “it proves that Adam is an elephant-hunter, and knows what to do in time of danger.”

“Yes,” replied the Major; “and it also proves that our opinion of him was just, and that with him the best part of valour is discretion.”

“The most wonderful escape from an elephant which we have on record here,” observed Swinton, “is that of Lieutenant

Moodie; did you ever hear of it? I had it from his own lips."

"I never did, at all events," said Alexander; "and if the Major has, he will listen very patiently, to oblige me."

"I have never heard the precise particulars, and shall therefore be as glad to be a listener as Wilmot."

"Well, then I will begin. Lieutenant Moodie was out elephant-hunting with a party of officers and soldiers, when one day he was told that a large troop of elephants was close at hand, and that several of the men were out, and in pursuit of them. Lieutenant Moodie immediately seized his gun, and went off in the direction where he heard the firing.

"He had forced his way through a jungle, and had just come to a cleared spot, when he heard some of his people calling out, in English and Dutch, 'Take care, Mr. Moodie,

take care.' As they called out, he heard the crackling of branches broken by the elephants as they were bursting through the wood, and then tremendous screams, such as we heard this night. Immediately afterwards, four elephants burst out from the jungle, not two hundred yards from where he stood. Being alone on the open ground, he knew that if he fired and did not kill, he could have no chance; so he hastily retreated, hoping that the animals would not see him. On looking back, however, he perceived, to his dismay, that they were all in chase of him, and rapidly gaining on him; he therefore resolved to reserve his fire till the last moment, and, turning towards some precipitous rocks, hoped to gain them before the elephants could come up with him. But he was still at least fifty paces from the rocks, when he found that the elephants were within half that distance of him,—one very large animal, and three smaller,

—all in a row, as if determined that he should not escape, snorting so tremendously that he was quite stunned with the noise.”

“That’s what I call a very pretty position,” observed the Major. “Go on, Swinton; the affair is becoming a little nervous.”

“As his only chance, Lieutenant Moodie turned round, and levelled his gun at the largest elephant; but unfortunately the powder was damp, and the gun hung fire, till he was in the act of taking it from his shoulder, when it went off, and the ball merely grazed the side of the elephant’s head. The animal halted for an instant, and then made a furious charge upon him. He fell; whether struck down by the elephant’s trunk he cannot say. The elephant then thrust at him as he lay, with his tusk; fortunately it had but one, and more fortunately it missed its mark, ploughing up the ground within an inch of Mr. Moodie’s body.

“The animal then caught him up with its trunk by his middle, and dashed him down between his fore-feet to tread him to death. Once it pressed so heavily on his chest, that all his bones bent under the weight, but somehow or other, whether from the animal being in a state of alarm, it never contrived to have its whole weight upon him; for Mr. Moodie had never lost his recollection, and kept twisting his body and his limbs, so as to prevent it from obtaining a direct tread upon him. Whilst he was in this state of distress, another officer and a Hottentot hunter came up to his assistance, and fired several shots at the animal, which was severely wounded, and the other three took to their heels. At last the one which had possession of Mr. Moodie turned round, and giving him a cuff with its fore-feet followed the rest. Mr. Moodie got up, picked up his gun, and staggered away as fast as his aching bones would permit him. He met his

brother, who had just been informed by one of the Hottentots who had seen him under the elephant, that he was killed."

"Well, that was an escape," observed Wilmot.

"What made it more remarkable was, that he had hardly time to explain to his brother his miraculous preservation, before he witnessed the death of one of the hunters, a soldier, who had attracted the notice of a large male elephant which had been driven out of the jungle. The fierce animal gave chase to him, and caught him immediately under the height where Mr. Moodie and his brother were standing, carried the poor fellow for some distance on his trunk, then threw him down, and stamping upon him until he was quite dead, left the body for a short time. The elephant then returned, as if to make sure of its destruction; for it kneeled down on the body, and kneaded it with his

fore-legs ; then, rising, it seized it again with its trunk, carried it to the edge of the jungle, and hurled it into the bushes."

"Dreadful ! I had no idea that there was such danger in an elephant-hunt ; yet I must say," continued Alexander, "that, although it may appear foolishness, it only makes me more anxious to have one."

"Well, as we advance, you will have no want of opportunity ; but it will be better to get the Caffres to join us, which they will, with great delight."

"Why, they have no weapons, except their spears."

"None ; but they will attack him with great success, as you will see ; they watch their opportunity as he passes, get behind, and drive their spears into his body until the animal is exhausted from loss of blood, and they are so quick that the elephant seldom is able to destroy one of them. They consider

the elephant of as high rank as one of their kings, and it is very laughable to hear them, as they wound him, beg pardon of him, and cry out, ‘ Great man, don’t be angry ; great captain, don’t kill us.’ ”

“ But how is it that they can approach so terrible an animal without destruction ? ”

“ It is because they do approach quite close to him. An elephant sees but badly, except straight before him, and he turns with difficulty. The Caffres are within three feet of his tail or flank when they attack, and they attack him in the elephant-paths, which are too narrow for the animal to turn without difficulty ; the great risk that they run is from another elephant breaking out to the assistance of the one attacked.”

“ The animals do assist each other, then ? ”

“ Yes ; there was a remarkable instance of it in the affair of Lieutenant Moodie. I mentioned that it was a large male elephant which

killed the soldier just after Mr. Moodie's escape. Shortly afterwards a shot from one of the hunters broke the fore-leg of this animal, and prevented him from running, and there it stood to be fired at. The female elephant, which was in the jungle, witnessing the distress of its mate, regardless of her own danger, immediately rushed out to his assistance, chasing away the hunters, and walking round and round her mate, constantly returning to his side, and caressing him. When the male attempted to walk, she had the sagacity to place her flank against the wounded side, so as to support him, and help him along. At last the female received a severe wound, and staggered into the bush, where she fell; and the male was soon after laid prostrate by the side of the poor soldier whom he had killed."

"There is something very touching in that last portion of your story, Swinton," observed

Alexander; "it really makes one feel a sort of respect for such intelligent and reasoning animals."

"I think the first portion of the story ought to teach you to respect them also," said the Major. "Seriously, however, I quite agree with you; their sagacity, as my Indian experience has taught me, is wonderful;—but here comes supper, and I am not sorry for it."

"Nor I," replied Alexander. "To-morrow we shall be at the missionary station, if the guides are correct. I am very anxious to get there, I must say. Does not the chief of the Amakosa tribe live close to the Mission-house, —Hinza, as they call him?"

"Yes," replied Swinton, "he does, and we must have a present ready for him, for I think it would be advisable to ask an escort of his warriors to go with us after we leave the Mission."

"Yes, it will be quite as well," replied the Major, "and then we shall have some elephant-

hunting ; but Bremer tells me that there are plenty of hippopotami in the river there, close to the Mission."

"Water-elephants," replied Swinton ; "I suppose you will not leave them alone?"

"Certainly not, if our commander-in-chief will allow us to stop."

"I think your commander-in-chief," replied Wilmot, "is just as anxious to have a day's sport with them as you are, Major, so you will certainly have his permission."

"I think we ought to put Omrah on a horse. He is a nice light weight for a spare horse, if required."

"Not a bad idea," replied Alexander. "What a tiger he would make for a cab in the park!"

"More like a monkey," replied the Major : "but it is time to go to bed ; so, good night."

CHAPTER XI.

THE caravan proceeded on the following morning, and by noon they arrived at the Mission station of Butterworth, which was about one hundred and forty miles from the Colonial boundaries. This station had only been settled about three years, but even in that short time it wore an air of civilization strongly contrasted with the savage country around it. The Mission-house was little better than a large cottage, it is true, and the church a sort of barn, but it was surrounded by neat Caffre huts and gardens full of produce.

On the arrival of the caravan, Mr. S., the

missionary, came out to meet the travellers, and to welcome them. He had been informed that they would call at the station, and bring some articles which had been sent for. It hardly need be said that, meeting at such a place, and in such a country, the parties soon became on intimate terms. Mr. S. offered them beds and accommodation in his house, but our travellers refused; they were well satisfied with their own; and having unyoked their oxen, and turned them out to graze with those belonging to the station, they accepted the missionary's invitation to join his repast.

Alexander having stated the object of his expedition, requested the advice of Mr. S. as to his further proceeding, and asked him whether it would not be advisable to see the Caffre king, and make him a present. This, Mr. S. strongly advised them to do; and to ask for a party of Caffres to accompany the caravan, which would not only insure

them safety, but would prove in many respects very useful. All that would be necessary, would be to find them in food and to promise them a present, if they conducted themselves well. "You are aware," continued he, "that Hinza's domain only extends as far as the Bachee or St. John's River, and you will have to proceed beyond that; but with some of the Caffre warriors, you will have no difficulty, as the tribes further will not only fear your strength, but also the anger of Hinza, should they commit any depredation. But things, I regret to say, do not look very peaceable just now."

"Indeed! what is the quarrel, and with whom?"

"Hinza has quarrelled with a powerful neighbouring chief of the name of Voosani, who reigns over the Tambookie tribes, about some cattle, which are the grand cause of quarrels in these countries, and both parties are preparing for war. But whether it will take

place is doubtful, as they are both threatened with a more powerful enemy, and may probably be compelled to unite, in order to defend themselves."

"And who may that be?"

"Quetoo, the chief of the Amaquabi, is in arms with a large force, and threatens the other tribes to the northward of us; if he conquers them, he will certainly come down here. He was formerly one of Chaka's generals, and is, like him, renowned for slaughter. At present he is too far to the northward to interfere with you, but I should advise you to lose no time in effecting your mission, for should he advance, you will be compelled to retreat immediately. I had better send to Hinza to-morrow to let him know that strangers have come and wish to see him, that they may make him a present. That notice will bring him fast enough; not but that he well knows you are here, and has known that you have been in his country long ago."

“It will be as well, after the information you have given us,” said Mr. Swinton.

“What is your opinion of the Caffres, Mr. S., now that you have resided so long with them?”

“They are, for heathens, a fine nation,—bold, frank, and, if any thing is confided to them, scrupulously honest; but cattle-stealing is certainly not considered a crime among them, although it is punished as one. Speaking as a minister of the Gospel, I should say they are the most difficult nation to have any thing to do with that it ever has been my lot to visit. They have no religion whatever; they have no idols; and no idea of the existence of a God. When I have talked to them about God, their reply is, ‘Where is he? shew him to me.’”

“But have they no superstitions?”

“They believe in necromancy, and have their conjurors, who do much harm, and are our chief opponents, as we weaken their influence and consequently their profits. If

cattle are stolen, they are referred to. If a chief is sick, they are sent for to know who has bewitched him; they must of course mention some innocent person, who is sacrificed immediately. If the country is parched from want of rain, which it so frequently is, then the conjurers are in great demand: they are sent for to produce rain. If after all their pretended mysteries, the rain does not fall so as to save their reputation, they give some plausible reason, generally ending, however, in the sacrifice of some innocent individual; and thus they go on, making excuses and excuses until the rain does fall, and they obtain all the credit of it. I need hardly say that these people are our greatest enemies."

"Are you satisfied with the success which you have had?"

"Yes, I am, when I consider the difficulty to be surmounted. Nothing but the Divine assistance could have produced such effects as have

already taken place. The chiefs are to a man opposed to us."

"Why so?"

"Because Christianity strikes at the root of their sensuality; it was the same when it was first preached by our Divine Master. The riches of a Caffre consist not only in his cattle, but in the number of his wives, who are all his slaves. To tell them that polygamy is unlawful and wrong, is therefore almost as much as to tell them that it is not right to hold a large herd of cattle; and as the chiefs are of course the opulent of the nation, they oppose us. You observe in Caffreland, as elsewhere, it is "hard for a rich man to enter into the kingdom of Heaven." I have asked the chiefs why they will not come to church, and their reply has been, 'The great word is calculated to lessen our pleasures and diminish the number of our wives; to this we can never consent.'"

“ But still you say you have made some progress.”

“ If I have, let it be ascribed to the Lord, and not to me and my otherwise useless endeavours ; it must be His doing, and without His aid and assistance, the difficulties would have been insurmountable. It is for me only to bear in mind the scriptural injunction, ‘ In the morning sow thy seed, and in the evening withhold not thy hand, for thou knowest not whether shall prosper, either this or that, or whether they both shall be alike good.’ ”

“ But have they no idea whatever of a Supreme Being, either bad or good ? have they no idea, as some of the African tribes have, of the devil ? ”

“ None ; and in their language they have no word to express the idea of the Deity ; they swear by their kings of former days as great chiefs, but no more. Now if they had any religion

whatever, you might, by pointing out to them the falsity and absurdity of that religion, and putting it in juxta-position with revealed Truth, have some hold upon their minds ; but have not even that advantage."

" But cannot you make an impression upon their minds by referring to the wonders of nature,—by asking them who made the sun and stars ? Surely they might be induced to reflect by such a method."

" I have tried it a hundred times, and they have laughed at me for my fables, as they have termed them. One of the chiefs told me to hold my tongue, that his people might not think me mad. The Scriptures, indeed, teach us,—that without the aid of direct revelation, men are also without excuse, if they fail to attain to a certain knowledge of the Deity,—
" even his eternal power and Godhead,"—by a devout contemplation of the visible world, which with all its wonders is spread out

before them as an open volume. But beyond this, all knowledge of the origin or manner of creation is derived, not from the deductions of human reasoning, but from the Divine testimony, for it is expressly said, ‘Through faith, we understand that the worlds were made by the word of God.’”

“Nevertheless you must admit that, among the civilized nations of Europe, many who deny revelation and treat the Bible as a fable, acknowledge that the world must have been made by a Supreme Power.”

“My dear Sir, many affect to deny the truth of revelation out of pride and folly, who still, in their consciences, cannot but believe it. Here, there being no belief in a Deity, they will not be persuaded that the world was made by one. Indeed, we have much to contend with, and perhaps one of the greatest difficulties is in the translation of the Scriptures. I sit down with an interpreter who cannot read a single word, and with perhaps a most

erroneous and imperfect knowledge of divine things. We open the sacred volume, and it is first translated into barbarous Dutch to the Caffre interpreter, who then has to tell us how that Dutch is to be put into the Caffre language. Now you may imagine what mistakes may arise. I have found out lately that I have been stating the very contrary to what I would have said. With this translation, I stand up to read a portion of the Word of God, for my interpreter cannot read, and hence any slight defect or change in a syllable may give altogether a different sense from what I desire to inculcate."

"That must be indeed a great difficulty, and require a long residence and full acquaintance with the language to overcome."

"And even then not overcome, for the language has no words to express abstract ideas; but the Lord works after his own way, and at his own season."

"You do not then despair of success?"

“God forbid ; I should be indeed a most unworthy servant of our Divine Master, if I so far distrusted his power. No ; much good has been already done, as you will perceive when we meet to-morrow to perform divine service ; but there is much more to do, and with His blessing, will in his own good time be perfected ; but I have duties to attend to which call me away for the present ; I shall therefore wish you good-night. At all events, the Mission has had one good effect : you are perfectly safe from Caffre violence and Caffre robbery. This homage is paid to it even by their king and chiefs.

“ I will say, that if we are only to judge by the little we have seen, the Mission appears to have done good,” observed the Major. “ In the first place, we are no longer persecuted, as we have been during our journey, for presents ; and, as you may observe, many of the Caffres about are clothed in European

fashions, and those who have nothing but their national undress, I may call it, wear it as decently as they can."

"I made the same observation," said Alexander; "I am most anxious for to-morrow, as I wish to see how the Caffres behave; and really, when you consider all the difficulties which Mr. S. has mentioned, it is wonderful that he and those who have embraced the same calling should persevere as they do."

"My dear Wilmot," replied Mr. Swinton, "a missionary, even of the most humble class, is a person of no ordinary mind; he does not rely upon himself or upon his own exertions, he relies not upon others or upon the assistance of this world; if he did, he would, as you say, soon abandon his task in despair. No; he is supported, he is encouraged, he is pressed on by faith—faith in Him who never deserts those who trust and believe in Him; he knows

that if it is His pleasure, the task will be easy, but at the same time, that it must be at His own good time. Convinced of this, supported by this, encouraged by this, and venturing his life for this, he toils on, in full assurance that if he fails, another is to succeed,—that if he becomes a martyr, his blood will moisten the arid soil from which the future seed will spring. A missionary may be low in birth, low in education, as many are; but he must be a man of exalted mind,—what in any other pursuit we might term an enthusiast; and in this spreading of the Divine word, he merits respect for his fervour, his courage, and self-devotion; his willingness, if the Lord should so think fit, to accept the crown of martyrdom.”

“You are right, Swinton; nothing but what you have described could impel a man to pass a life of privation and danger among a savage race—leaving all, and following his Master in

the true apostolic sense. Well, they will have their reward."

"Yes, in Heaven, Wilmot ; not on earth," replied Swinton.

The next day, being the Sabbath, with the assistance of Mahomed, who was valet as well as cook to the whole party, they divested themselves of their beards, which had not been touched for many days, and dressed themselves in more suitable apparel than their usual hunting costume,—a respect paid to the Sabbath by even the most worldly and most indifferent on religious points. The bell of the Mission Church was tolled, and the natives were seen coming from all directions. Our party went in, and found Mr. S. already there, and that seats had been provided for them. The numbers of natives who were assembled in the church were about 200, but many more were at the windows, and sitting by the open door. Many of them were clothed in some

sort of European apparel ; those who were not, drew their krosses close round them, so as to appear more covered. A hymn in the Caffre language was first sung, and then prayers, after which the Litany and responses ; the Commandments were repeated in the same language. Mr. S. then read a chapter in the Bible, and explained it to the assembly. Profound silence and quiet attention generally prevailed, although in some few instances there was mockery from those outside. Mr. S. gave the blessing, and the service was ended.

“ You have already done much,” observed Mr. Swinton. “ I could hardly have believed that a concourse of savages could have been so attentive, and have behaved with such decorum.”

“ It certainly is the most difficult point gained,—to command their attention, I mean,” replied Mr. S. ; “ after that, time and patience,

with the assistance of God, will effect the rest."

"Do you think that there are many who, if I may use the term, feel their religion?"

"Yes, many; and prove it by travelling about and sowing the seed; there are many who not only are qualified so to do, but are incessantly labouring to bring their countrymen to God."

"That must be very satisfactory to you."

"It is; but what am I, and the few who labour with me, to the thousands and thousands who are here in darkness, and require our aid! There are now but three Missions in all Caffreland; and there is full employment for two hundred if they could be established. But you must excuse me, I have to catechise the children, who are my most promising pupils. We will meet again in the evening, for I have to preach at a neighbouring village. Strange to say, many who doubt and waver will listen

to me there; but they appear to think that there is some witchcraft in the Mission Church, or else are afraid to acknowledge to their companions that they have been inside of it."

The missionary then left them, and Alexander observed—

"I don't know how you feel, but I assure you it has been a great pleasure to me to have found myself in this humble church, and hearing divine service in this wild country."

Both Swinton and Major Henderson expressed the same opinion.

"I am not afraid of being laughed at," continued Alexander, "when I tell you that I think it most important, wherever we may be during our travels, to keep the Sabbath holy, by rest and reading the service."

"With pleasure, as far as I am concerned, and I thank you for the proposal," replied Swinton.

"And I am equally pleased that you have

proposed it, Wilmot," said Major Henderson ; "even we may be of service to the good cause if, as we pass through the land, the natives perceive that we respect the Sabbath as the missionary has requested them to do. We are white men, and considered by them as superior ; our example, therefore, may do good."

The evening was passed away very agreeably with Mr. S., who was inexhaustible in his anecdotes of the Caffres. He informed them that Hinza intended to call the next morning to receive his presents, and that he would be interpreter for them if they wished it.

Alexander, having thanked the missionary, said, "I think you mentioned, Sir, that some of your brother missionaries have their wives with them. Since you have told us so much of the precarious tenure by which you hold your ground here, and I may add your lives, I think that the wives of the missionaries must have

even more to encounter than their husbands."

"You are right, Sir," replied the missionary; "there is no situation so trying, so perilous, and I may say, so weary to the mind and body, as that of a female missionary. She has to encounter the same perils and the same hardships as her husband, without having the strength of our sex to support them, and, what is more painful than all, she is often left alone at the Mission-house, while her husband, who has left her, is proceeding on his duty, at the hourly peril of his life. There she is alone, and compelled to listen to all the reports and falsehoods which are circulated: at one moment she is told that her husband has been murdered; at another, that he is still alive. She has no means of hearing from him, as there is no communication through the country; thus is she left in this horrible state of suspense and anxiety, perhaps for many weeks. I have a

letter from a brother missionary, which is in my writing-desk, wherein the case in point is well portrayed ; I will get it, and read that portion to you.” Mr. S. went to the other end of the room, and came back with a letter, from which he read as follows :—

“ Having been detained among those distant tribes for nearly two months, report upon report had been circulated that the interpreters and guide, as well as myself, had all been murdered. On my arrival within forty miles of the station, I was informed that all doubt upon the subject had been removed by a party of natives who had passed the Mission station, and who pretended an acquaintance with all the particulars of the massacre. We had been travelling the whole day, and night had come on ; I was most anxious to proceed, that I might relieve the mind of my dear wife, but the earnest remonstrances of my little party, who represented it as certain death to all of

us to cross the plains, which were infested with lions and other savage beasts who were prowling in every direction, at length induced me to wait till the next day. But scarcely had day begun to dawn, when I sallied forth, without either arms or guide, except a pocket compass, leaving my fellow-travellers to bring on the wagon as soon as they should arouse from their slumbers. This impatience had, however, well-nigh cost me my life, for having to wade through many miles of deep sand with a vertical sun over my head, I had not accomplished half the journey before my strength began to fail, and an indescribable thirst was induced. Nevertheless, I reached the Mission in safety, and with truly grateful feelings to the great Preserver of Men. A few minutes prior to my arrival, the wife of one of my brother missionaries, little imagining that I was at hand and alive, had entered our dwelling, to apprise my wife of the latest intelligence, confirm-

ing all that had been said before respecting my fate, and to comfort her under the distressing dispensation. At this affecting crisis, while both were standing in the centre of the room, the one relating, the other weeping, I opened the door, bathed in perspiration, covered with dust, and in a state of complete exhaustion. ‘Oh, dear!’ cried our friend; ‘is it he—or is it his spirit?’ I must, my dear Sir, leave to your imagination the scene which followed.”

“Yes, Sir,” said Mr. S., folding up the letter; “a missionary’s wife, who follows him into such scenes and such perils and privations, does, indeed, ‘cleave to her husband.’”

“Indeed she does,” replied Mr. Swinton; “but we will tax you no longer, my dear Sir. Good-night.”

CHAPTER XII.

ON the following day, a little before noon, loud shouts and men dancing and calling out the titles of the king of the Caffres announced his approach. These men were a sort of heralds, who invariably preceded him on a visit of ceremony. A band of warriors, armed with their assaguays and shields, next made their appearance, and then Hinza, accompanied by fifty of his chief councillors: with the exception of their long krosses of beast-skins thrown over their shoulders, they were all naked, and each daubed with grease and red ochre. As soon as they arrived in front of

the Mission-house, they sat down in a circle on each side of the Caffre king, who was treated with marked respect by all, and by the common people in particular who assembled on his presence. Every one who happened to pass by gave what was termed a 'salute' of honour to the king, who did not appear to consider that it required any acknowledgment on his part.

Our travellers, accompanied by the missionary, advanced unto the circle, and saluted his majesty. Mr. S. then explained the object of their journey, and their wish that a small party of the king's warriors should accompany them on their expedition. As soon as the speech was ended, a few pounds of coloured beads, a roll of tobacco, two pounds of snuff, and some yards of scarlet cloth were laid before his majesty as a present. Hinza nodded his head with approval when the articles were spread before

him, and then turned to his councillors, with whom he whispered some time, and then he replied, "that the strange white men should pass through his country without fear, that his warriors should accompany them as far as they wished to go ; but," he added, "do the strangers know that there is disorder in the country beyond?"

Mr. S. replied that they did, and were anxious to go, and return as soon as possible on that account.

Hinza replied, "It is well ; if there is danger, my warriors will let them know—if it is necessary, they will fight for them—if the enemy is too strong, the white men must return."

Hinza then ordered some of his councillors to take charge of the presents, and inquired of Mr. S. how many warriors they wished to have, and when they wished to go.

The reply was, that fifty warriors would be

sufficient, and that they wished to depart on the following morning. "It is well," replied Hinza; "fifty warriors are enough, for my men eat a great deal—they shall be ready."

The council then broke up, and the king, having shaken hands with our travellers, departed with his train: towards the evening, an old cow was sent to them as a present from his majesty. The Hottentots soon cut it up and devoured it. Every thing was now arranged for their immediate departure.

The next morning, at break of day, the band of Caffre warriors were all in readiness, each with his shield and three assaguays in his hand. They were all fine, tall young men, from twenty to thirty years of age. Alexander desired Mr. S. to tell them, that if they behaved well and were faithful, they should every one receive a present when they were dismissed; a notification which appeared to give general satisfaction. The oxen had

already been yoked, and taking leave of the worthy missionary, our travellers mounted their horses, and resumed their journey. For the whole day they proceeded along the banks of the Kae River, which ran its course through alternate glens and hills clothed with fine timber, and as they were on an eminence, looking down upon the river, the head Caffre warrior, who had, with the others, hung up his shield at the side of the wagon, and now walked by our travellers with his assagui in his hand, pointed out to them, as the sun was setting behind a hill, two or three large black masses on the further bank of the river.

“What are they, and what does he say?”

“Sea-cows,” replied the interpreter.

“*Hippopotami!* We must have a shot at them, Wilmot,” cried the major.

“To be sure; tell them we will stop and kill one if we can,” said Wilmot to the interpreter.

“We shall want one to feed our army,” said Swinton, laughing, “or our sheep will soon be devoured.”

The Caffres were all immediately in motion, running down to the bank of the river, about a quarter of a mile distant; they swam across, and there remained waiting till our travellers should give the word.

The animals laid on a muddy bank, at a turn of the river, like so many swine asleep, some of them out, and some partly in and partly out of the water. As they were huddled together, they looked more like masses of black rock than any thing else. Two laid considerably apart from the others, and it was towards these two that the Caffres, who had crossed the river, crept until they were in the high reeds, but a few yards from them. Henderson and Wilmot, with some of the Hottentots, descended the ravine on their side of the river, opposite to where the

animals laid, and as soon as they were on the bank, being then within one hundred yards of them, they levelled and fired. At the report, all the animals started up from their beds as if astonished at the noise, which they had not been accustomed to. Three or four instantly plunged into the deep water, but the others, apparently half asleep, stood for a few seconds as if not knowing what course to take: two of them were evidently wounded, as they rushed into the water; for they did not remain below, but rose to the surface immediately, as if in great agony. They appeared anxious to get out of the water altogether, and tried so to do, but fearing the people on the river's banks, they darted in again. In the meantime, at the first report of the guns, the two which laid apart from the others with their heads towards the river, as soon as they rose on their legs, were pierced with several assaguays by the

concealed Caffres, and plunged into the water with the spears remaining in their bodies. These also rose, and floundered like the others; and as their heads appeared above, they were met with the unerring rifle of the Major and whole volleys from Wilmot and the Hottentots, till, exhausted from loss of blood, they floated dead upon the surface.

The Caffres waited till the bodies had been borne some hundred yards down the stream, that they might not be attacked when in the water by the remainder of the herd, and then swam off, and pushed the bodies on shore. This was a very seasonable supply of provisions for so large a band of people, but those who belonged to the caravan were not the only parties who benefited: all the Caffres of the surrounding hamlets hastened to the river, and carried off large quantities of the flesh of the animals; there was, however, more than enough for all, and for the

wolves and hyænas after they had taken what they chose. It was so late before the animals were cut up, that they decided upon remaining where they were that night, for now that they had the Caffre warriors with them, they had no fear as to losing their oxen, the king having stated that his men should be responsible for them.

Large fires were lighted, and the Caffres and Hottentots, all mingled together, were busy roasting, boiling, and frying the flesh of the Hippopotamus, and eating it as fast as it was cooked, so that they were completely gorged before they laid down to sleep ; Wilmot had also given them a ration of tobacco each, which had added considerably to the delight of the feast.

“ It is not bad eating by any means,” said the Major, as they were at supper.

“ No ; it is something like old veal,” replied Swinton. “ Now, what is Omrah about ? He is after some mischief by the way he creeps along.”

“A monkey is a fool to that boy,” observed the Major, “and he appears to know how to imitate every animal he has ever heard.”

“Did you hear the dance he led some of the Hottentots on Sunday evening, when we were at the Mission?”

“No; what was that?”

“Bremen told me of it; I thought he would have died with laughing. You are aware that there is a species of bird here which they call the honey bird, by naturalists the *cuculus indicator*; do you not remember I shewed you a specimen which I was preserving?”

“You have shewed us so many specimens, that I really forget.”

“Well, I should have given you at the same time the natural history of the bird. It is very partial to honey, upon which it lives as much as it can; but as the bees make their hives in the trunks of old decayed trees, and the hole they enter by is very small, the bird

cannot obtain it without assistance. Its instinct induces it to call in the aid of man, which it does by a peculiar note, like cher-cher-cher, by which it gives notice that it has found out a bee-hive. The natives of Africa well know this, and as soon as the bird flies close to them, giving out this sound, they follow it; the bird leads them on, perching every now and then, to enable them to keep up with him, until it arrives at the tree, over which it flutters without making any more noise."

"How very curious!"

"Little Bushman knows this as well as the Hottentots, and hearing that they were going out in search of honey, he went before them into the wood concealing himself, and imitating the note of the bird so exactly, that the Hottentots went on following it for several miles, wondering how it was that the bird should lead them such a distance, but unwill-

ing to give up the pursuit. About sunset, he had brought them back to the very edge of the wood from whence they had started, when he shewed himself about one hundred yards a-head of them, dancing, capering, and tumbling so like Begum, that they thought it was her before them, and not him; he gained the caravan again without their knowing who played them the trick; but he told Swanevelt, who speaks his language, and Swanevelt told Bremen."

"Capital!" said the Major; "well, he is after some trick now, depend upon it."

"He has a great talent for drawing," observed Alexander.

"A very great one; I have given him a pencil and occasionally a piece of paper, and he draws all the birds, so that I can recognize them; but you must know that all the Bushmen have that talent, and that their caves are full of the sketches of all sorts of animals, remark-

ably characteristic. The organ of imitation is very strongly developed in the Bushmen, which accounts for their talents as draftsmen, and Omrah's remarkable imitative powers."

"Do you then believe in phrenology, Swinton?" said Alexander.

"I neither believe nor disbelieve in that, and many more modern discoveries of the same kind; I do not think it right to reject them or to give blind credence. Not a day passes but some discovery excites our wonder and admiration, and points out to us how little we do know. The great fault is, that when people have made a discovery to a certain extent, they build upon it, as if all their premises were correct; whereas, they have, in fact, only obtained a mere glimmering to light them to a path which may some future day lead to knowledge. That the general principles of phrenology are correct may be fairly assumed, from the examination of the skulls of

men and animals and of different men ; but I give no credence to all the divisions and subdivisions which have, in my opinion, been most presumptuously marked out by those who profess, and of course fully believe, the full extent of these supposed discoveries."

"And Mesmerism?" said Alexander.

"I make the same reply ; there is *something* in it, that is certain, but nothing yet sufficiently known to warrant any specific conclusions to be drawn."

"There is a great deal of humbug in it," said the Major.

"So there is in all sciences ; when truth fails them and they are at fault, they fill up the hiatus with supposition ; which is, as you term it, humbug."

"Well, I vote that we return to our wagons ; every body appears fast asleep except us three."

Such was not, however, the case, for they

had not been half an hour on their mattresses, before they were awakened by loud cries of "help," which made them seize their guns and jump out of the wagons without waiting for their clothes.

The Hottentots and Caffres were so full of hippopotamus flesh, that the noise did not awake but a small portion of them, and these only turned round and stared about without getting up, with the exception of Bremen, who was on his feet and, with his gun in his hand, running in the direction of the cries. He was followed by our travellers, and they soon came up with the object of their search, which proved to be no other than Big Adam, the Hottentot; and as soon as they perceived his condition, which they could do by the light of the fires still burning, they all burst out laughing so excessively, that they could not help him.

That it was the work of little Omrah,

there was no doubt, for Big Adam had not forgotten the former trick the boy had played him, and had more than once, when he caught the boy, given him a good cuffing. Big Adam was on the ground, dragged away by two of the largest dogs; Omrah had taken the bones he could find with most flesh upon them belonging to the hippopotamus, and had tied them with leathern thongs to the great toes of Big Adam as he lay snoring after his unusual repast. He had then waited till all were asleep, and had let loose the two largest dogs, which were always tied with the others under the wagons, and not over-fed, to make them more watchful.

The dogs had prowled about for food, and had fallen in with these large bones, which they immediately seized, and were dragging away, that they might make their repast without interruption; but in attempting to drag away the bones, they had dragged Big Adam

some yards by his great toes, and the pain and fright, for the Hottentot thought they were hyænas or wolves, had caused him thus to scream for help. Bremen divided the thongs with his knife, and the dogs ran off growling with the bones, and Adam stood again upon his feet, still so much terrified as not to be able to comprehend the trick which had been played him. Our travellers having indulged their mirth, retired once more to their resting-places. The Major found Omrah and Begum both in their corners of the wagon, the former pretending to be fast asleep, while the latter was chattering and swearing at the unusual disturbance.

At daylight the next morning, they resumed their journey. Big Adam walked rather stiff, and looked very sulky. Omrah had perched himself on a tilt of the baggage-wagon with Begum, and was quite out of the Hottentot's reach; for Bremen had told the

others what had happened, and there had been a general laugh against Big Adam, who vowed vengeance against little Omrah. The country was now very beautiful and fertile, and the Caffre hamlets were to be seen in all directions. Except visits from the Caffres, who behaved with great decorum when they perceived that the caravan was escorted by the king's warriors, and who supplied them nearly every day with a bullock for the use of the people, no adventure occurred for four days, when they crossed the Bashee or St. John's River, to which the territories of Hinza extended ; but although the tribes beyond did not acknowledge his authority, they respected the large force of the caravan, and were much pleased at receiving small presents of tobacco and snuff.

Milk, in baskets, was constantly brought in by the women, for the Caffres weave baskets

of so close a texture, that they hold any liquid, and are the only utensil used for that purpose. At the Bashee river, after they had passed the ford, they remained one day to hunt the hippopotami, and were successful; only Major Henderson, who was not content to hunt during the day, but went out at night, had a narrow escape. He was in one of the paths, and had wounded a female, and was standing, watching the rising to the surface of the wounded animal, for it was bright moonlight, when the male, which happened to be feeding on the bank above, hearing the cry of the female, rushed right down the path upon the Major; fortunately for him, the huge carcass of the animal gave it such an ungovernable degree of velocity, as to prevent it from turning to the right hand or left. It passed within a yard of the Major, sweeping the bushes and underwood, so as to throw him down

as it passed. The Major got up again, it may be truly said, more frightened than hurt ; but at all events, he had had enough of hippopotamus-hunting for that night, for he recovered his gun, and walked back to the wagon, thanking Heaven for his providential escape.

The next morning, Swanevelt and Bremen went down the banks of the river, and discovered the body of the hippopotamus, which they dragged on shore, and, returning to the wagons, sent the Caffres to cut it up ; but before the Caffres belonging to the caravan could arrive there, they found that the work had been done for them by the natives, and that nothing was left but the bones of the animal ; but this is always considered fair in the Caffreland ; every one helps himself when an elephant or other large animal is killed, although he may have had no hand in its destruction. The number of elephant paths now shewed them

that they were surrounded by these animals, and the Caffres of the country said that there were large herds close to them.

It was therefore proposed by the Major, that they should have a grand elephant hunt, at which all the Caffres of their own party and the natives of the country should assist. This proposal was joyfully received by all, especially the natives, who were delighted at such an opportunity of having the assistance of the white men's guns; and the next day was appointed for the sport. By the advice of the natives, the caravan, proceeded some miles down to the eastward, to the borders of a very thick forest, where they stated that the elephants were to be found.

They arrived at the spot in the afternoon, and every one was busy in making preparations for the following day. The Hottentots, who had been used to the sport, told long stories to those who had not, and among the

rest, Big Adam spoke much of his prowess and dexterity. Uncommonly large fires were lighted that night, for fear that the elephants should break into the camp. All night their cries were to be heard in the forest, and occasionally the breaking of the branches of the trees proved that they were close to the caravan. Begum, who was particularly alive to danger, crept to Major Henderson's bed, and would remain there all night, although he several times tried to drive her away. Notwithstanding continued alarms, the caravan was, however, unmolested.

CHAPTER XIII.

AT daylight the following morning, there was a large concourse of Caffres in the camp all waiting till our travellers were ready for the sport. Having made a hasty breakfast, they, by the advice of the Caffres, did not mount their horses, but started on foot, as the Caffres stated that the elephants were on the other side of the hill. Ascending by an elephant path, in less than half an hour they arrived at the top of the hill, when a grand and magnificent panorama was spread before them. From the crown of the hill, they looked down upon a valley studded with

clumps of trees, which divided the cleared ground, and the whole face of the valley was covered with elephants. There could not have been less than nine hundred at one time within the scope of their vision.

Every height, every green knoll was dotted with groups of six or seven, some of their vast bodies partly concealed by the trees upon which they were browsing, others walking in the open plain, bearing in their trunks a long branch of a tree, with which they evidently protected themselves from the flies. The huge bodies of the animals, with the corresponding magnitude of the large timber trees which surrounded them, gave an idea of nature on her grandest scale.

After a few minutes' survey, they turned to the party who were collected behind them, and gave notice that they were to commence immediately. The head men of the Caffres gave their orders, and the bands of natives moved

silently away in every direction, checking any noise from the dogs which they had brought with them in numerous packs. Our travellers were to leeward of the herd on the hill where they stood, and as it was the intention of the natives to drive the animals towards them, the Caffre warriors as well as the Hottentots all took up positions on the hill, ready to attack the animals as they were driven that way.

About an hour passed away when the signal was given by some of the native Caffres, who had gained the side of the valley to westward of the elephants. Perched up at various high spots, they shouted with stentorian lungs, and their shouts were answered by the rest of the Caffres on every side of the valley, so that the elephants found themselves encompassed on all sides, except on that where the hill rose from the valley. As the Caffres closed in, their shouts reverberating from the

rocks, and mixed up with the savage howlings of the dogs, became tremendous; and the elephants, alarmed, started first to one side of the valley, then to the other, hastily retreating from the clamour immediately raised as they approached, shaking their long ears and trumpeting loudly as with uplifted trunks they trotted to and fro.

At last, finding no other avenue of escape, the herd commenced the ascent of the hill, cracking the branches and boughs, and rolling the loose stones down into the valley, as they made their ascent, and now adding their own horrid shrieks to the din which had been previously created. On they came, bearing every thing down before them, carrying havoc in their rage to such an extent, that the forest appeared to bow down before them; while large masses of loose rock leaped and bounded and thundered down into the valley, raising clouds of dust in their passage.

“ This is tremendously grand,” whispered Alexander to the Major.

“ It is most awfully so ; I would not have missed the sight for any thing ; but here they come—look at that tall tree borne down by the weight of the whole mass.”

“ See, the great bull leader,” said Swinton ; “ let us all fire upon him—what a monster !”

“ Look out,” said the Major, whose rifle was discharged as he spoke, and was quickly followed by those of Alexander and Swinton.

“ He’s down, be quick and load again. Omrah, give me the other rifle.”

“ Take care ! take care !” was now cried on all sides, for the fall of the leading elephant and the volleys of musquetry from the Hottentots had so frightened the herd, that they had begun to separate and break off two or three together, or singly, in every direction. The shrieks and trumpetings, and the crashing of the boughs so near to them, were now deaf-

ening; and the danger was equally great. The Major had but just levelled his other rifle when the dense foliage close to him opened as if by magic, and the head of a large female presented itself within four yards of him.

Fortunately, the Major was a man of great nerve, and his rifle brought her down at his feet, when so near to him that he was compelled to leap away out of the reach of the trunk, for she was not yet dead. Another smaller elephant followed so close, that it tumbled over the carcase of the first, and was shot by Alexander as it was recovering its legs.

“Back, Sirs, or you will be killed,” cried Bremen, running to them; “this way—the whole herd are coming right upon you.” They ran for their lives, following the Hot-tentot, who brought them to a high rock which the elephants could not climb, and where they were safe.

They had hardly gained it when the mass came forward in a cloud of dust, and with a noise almost inconceivable, scrambling and rolling to and fro as they pressed on in a close-wedged body. Many were wounded and tottering, and as they were left behind, the Caffres naked, with their assaguays in their hands, leaping forward and hiding, as required, running with the greatest activity, close up to the rear of the animals, either pierced them with their assaguays, or hamstrung them with their sharp-cutting weapons, crying out in their own tongue, to the elephants, "Great captain! don't kill us—don't tread upon us, mighty chief!"—supplicating, strangely enough, the mercy of those to whom they were shewing none. As it was almost impossible to fire without a chance of hitting a Caffre, our travellers contented themselves with looking on, till the whole herd had passed by, and had disappeared in the jungle below.

“They have gone right in the direction of the wagons,” said Swinton.

“Yes, Sir,” replied the Hottentot Bremen; “but we must not interfere with them any more; they are now so scattered in the jungle, that it would be dangerous. We must let them go away as fast as they can.”

They remained for a few minutes more, till every elephant and Caffre had disappeared, and then went back cautiously to the spot from whence they had first fired; and where they had such a fine prospect of the valley. Not an elephant was to be seen in it; nothing but the ravages which the herd had committed upon the trees, many of which, of a very large size, had been borne to the ground by the enormous strength of these animals. They then proceeded to the spot where the great bull elephant had fallen by the rifle of Major Henderson.

They found that the ball had entered just

under the eye. It was a monster that must have stood sixteen feet high by Bremen's calculation, and it had two very fine tusks. While they were standing by the carcase of the animal, the armed Hottentots returned from the pursuit, and stated that seven elephants had been despatched, and others were so wounded that they could not live. They now set to work to take the teeth out of the animal, and were very busy, when a Hottentot came running up, and reported that the herd of elephants in their retreat had dashed through the camp, and done a great deal of mischief; that a male elephant had charged the wagon of Major Henderson, and had forced his tusk through the side; that the tusk had pierced one of the casks of liquor, which was running out, although not very fast, and that the wagon must be unloaded to get out the cask and save the rest of the liquor.

Several Hottentots immediately hurried back with him to help in unloading the wagon, and by

degrees they all slipped away except Bremen, Swanevelt, who was cutting out the tusks, and Omrah, who remained perched upon the huge carcase of the animal, imitating the trumpeting and motions of the elephant, and playing all sorts of antics. A party of Caffres soon afterwards came up and commenced cutting up the carcase, and then our travellers walked away in the direction of the camp, to ascertain what mischief had been done.

On their return, which, as they stopped occasionally to examine the other animals that had fallen, must have taken an hour, they found that the Hottentots had not commenced unloading the wagon; although they had put tubs to catch the running liquor, of which they had taken so large a quantity that some were staggering about, and the rest lying down in a state of senseless intoxication.

“I thought they were very officious, in going back to assist,” observed the Major; “a pretty

mess we should be in, if we were in an enemy's country, and without our Caffre guard."

"Yes, indeed," replied Alexander, turning over the tubs of liquor, and spilling it on the ground, much to the sorrow of the Hottentots who were not yet insensible; "however, we will now let the cask run out, and watch that they get no more."

As the Caffres were busy with the carcases of the elephants, and most of the Hottentots dead-drunk, it was useless to think of proceeding until the following day. Indeed, the oxen and horses were all scattered in every direction, by the elephants breaking into the caravan, and it would be necessary to collect them, which would require some time. Our travellers, therefore, gave up the idea of proceeding further that day, and taking their guns, walked on to the forest, in the direction where most of the elephants killed had fallen. They passed by three carcases, upon which the Caffres were busily employed,

and then they came to a fourth, when a sight presented itself which quite moved their sympathy. It was the carcase of a full-grown female, and close to it was an elephant calf, about three feet and a half high, standing by the side of its dead mother.

The poor little animal ran round and round the body with every demonstration of grief, piping sorrowfully, and trying in vain to raise it up with its tiny trunk. When our travellers arrived, it ran up to them, entwining its little proboscis round their legs, and shewing its delight at finding somebody. On the trees, round the carcase, were perched a number of vultures, waiting to make a meal of the remains, as soon as the hunters had cut it up, for their beaks could not penetrate the tough hide. Our travellers remained there for more than an hour, watching the motions and playing with the young elephant, which made several attempts to induce its prostrate mother to take notice of it. Finding,

however, that all its efforts were ineffectual, when our travellers quitted the spot to go back, it voluntarily followed them to the caravans, where it remained, probably quite as much astonished to find all the Hottentots lying about as insensible as its mother.

It may be as well here to observe, that the little animal did not live beyond a very few days after, from want of its necessary food.

In the evening, Bremen and Swanevelt returned with the tusks of the bull elephant, which were very large, and the Caffre warriors also came in; the other Caffres belonging to the country were too busy eating for the present. The chief of the Caffre warriors brought in the tufts of the other elephants' tails and the teeth, and the men were loaded with the flesh. As soon as the Caffres found that the oxen and horses had been frightened away, and perceived that the Hottentots were not in a situation to go after them, they threw

.

down their meat and went in pursuit. Before night, the cattle were all brought back; the fires were lighted, and the Caffres did not give over their repast until near midnight.

Our travellers did not think it advisable, as the Hottentots were now no protection, to go to bed; they made up a large fire, and remained by it, talking over the adventures of the day. While they were conversing, Begum, who had been sitting by her master, shewed signs of uneasiness, and at last clung round the Major with an evident strong fear.

“Why, what can be the matter with the Princess?” said the Major; “something has frightened her.”

“Yes, that is evident; perhaps there is an elephant near; shall we waken Bremen and Swanevelt, who are close to us?”

Begum chattered, and her teeth also chattered with fear as she clung closer and closer. Little Omrah, who was sitting by, looked very

earnestly at the baboon, and at last touching the shoulder of Alexander to attract his attention, he first pointed to the baboon, imitating its fright, and then going on his hands and feet, imitated the motions and growl of an animal.

“I understand,” cried the Major, seizing his gun; “the lad means that there is a lion near, and that is what frightens the baboon.”

“Lion!” said the Major to Omrah.

But Omrah did not understand him; but pulling out his paper and pencil, in a second almost, he drew the form of a lion.

“Clever little fellow! Wake them all, and get your guns ready,” said the Major, starting on his legs; “it can’t be far off; confound the monkey, she won’t let go,” continued he, tearing off Begum and throwing her away. Begum immediately scampered to the wagon and hid herself.

They had just wakened up the two Hotten-

tots, when a roar was given so loud and tremendous, that it appeared like thunder, and was reverberated from the rocks opposite for some seconds.

No one but those who have been in the country, and have fallen in with this animal in its wild and savage state, can have any idea of the appalling effect of a lion's roar. What is heard in a menagerie is weak, and can give but a faint conception of it. In the darkness of the night, it is almost impossible to tell from what quarter the sound proceeds; this arises from the habit which the animal has of placing his mouth close to the ground when he roars, so that his voice rolls over the earth, as it were like a breaker, and the sound is carried along with all its tremendous force. It is indeed a most awful note of preparation, and so thought Alexander, who had never heard one before.

The Caffres had wakened up at the noise, and our travellers and the Hottentots now

fired their guns off in every direction to scare away the animal. Repeated discharges had this effect, and in the course of half an hour, every thing was again quiet.

“Well,” observed Alexander, “this is the first time that I ever heard the roar of a lion in its wild state, and I can assure you that I shall never forget it as long as I live.”

“It is not the first time that I have heard it,” replied the Major; “but I must say, what with the darkness and stillness of the night and the reverberation, I never heard it so awful before. But you, Swinton, who have travelled in the Namaqua-land, have, of course.”

“Yes, I have, but very seldom.”

“But it is rather singular that we have not heard the lion before this, is it not?” said Alexander.

“The lion is often very near without giving you notice,” replied Swinton; “but I do not think that there are many lions in the

country we have traversed ; it is too populous. On the other side of the mountains, if we return that way, we shall find them in plenty. Wherever the antelopes are in herds, wherever you find the wild horse, zebra, and giraffe, you will as certainly find the lion, for he preys upon them."

"I know very well, Swinton, that you are closely attentive to the peculiar habits of animals, and that they form a portion of your study. Have you much knowledge of the lion ? and if so, suppose you tell us something about him."

"I have certainly studied the habits of the lion, and what I have gathered from my own observation and the information I have received from others, I shall be most happy to communicate. The lion undoubtedly does not kill wantonly—of that I have had repeated instances. I recollect one which is rather remarkable, as it shewed the sagacity of the

noble brute. A man who belonged to one of the Mission stations, on his return home from a visit to his friends, took a circuitous route to pass by a pool of water, at which he hoped to kill an antelope. The sun had risen to some height when he arrived there, and as he could not perceive any game, he laid his gun down on a low shelving rock, the back part of which was covered with some brushwood. He went down to the pool, and had a hearty drink, returned to the rock, and after smoking his pipe, feeling weary, he lay down and fell fast asleep.

“In a short time, the excessive heat reflected from the rock awoke him, and opening his eyes, he perceived a large lion about a yard from his feet crouched down, with his eyes glaring on his face. For some minutes he remained motionless with fright, expecting every moment that he would be in the jaws of the monster; at last he recovered his presence of

mind, and casting his eye towards his gun, moved his hand slowly towards it; upon which the lion raised up his head and gave a tremendous roar, which induced him hastily to withdraw his hand. With this the lion appeared satisfied, and crouched with his head between his fore-paws as before. After a little while, the man made another attempt to possess himself of his gun; the lion raised his head and gave another roar, and the man desisted; another and another attempt were at intervals made, but always with the same anger shewn on the part of the lion.

“Why, the lion must have known what he wanted the gun for.”

“Most certainly he did, and therefore would not allow the man to touch it. It is to be presumed that the sagacious creature had been fired at before; but you observe, that he did not wish to harm the man. He appeared to

say—You are in my power ; you shall not go away ; you shall not take your musket to shoot me with, or I will tear you to pieces.”

“ It certainly was very curious. Pray how did it end ? ”

“ Why, the heat of the sun on the rock was so overpowering, that the man was in great agony ; his naked feet were so burnt, that he was compelled to keep moving them, by placing one upon the other and changing them every minute. The day passed and the night also ; the lion never moved from the spot. The sun rose again and the heat became so intense that the poor man’s feet were past all feeling. At noon, on that day, the lion rose and walked to the pool, which was only a few yards distant, looking behind him every moment to see if the man moved ; the man once more attempted to reach his gun, and the lion perceiving it, turned in a rage, and was on the point of springing

upon him ; the man withdrew his hand and the beast was pacified.”

“How very strange !”

“The animal went to the water and drank ; it then returned and lay down at the same place as before, about a yard from the man’s feet. Another night passed away and the lion kept at his post. The next day, in the forenoon, the animal again went to the water, and while there, he looked as if he heard a noise in an opposite quarter, and then disappeared in the bushes.

“Perceiving this, the man made an effort and seized his gun, but in attempting to rise he found it not in his power, as the strength of his ancles was gone. With his gun in his hand he crept to the pool and drank, and looking at his feet, he discovered that his toes had been quite roasted and the skin torn off as he crawled through the grass. He sat at the pool for a few moments, expecting the lion’s return, and

resolved to send the contents of his gun through his head ; but the lion did not return, so the poor fellow tied his gun on his back and crawled away on his hands and knees as well as he could. He was quite exhausted, and could have proceeded no farther, when providentially a person fell in with him and assisted him home ; but he lost his toes, and was a cripple for life."

"What makes this story more remarkable, is," observed the Major, "that the lion, as it is rational to suppose, must have been hungry after watching the man for sixty hours, even admitting that he had taken a meal but a short time before."

"I know many other very curious and well-authenticated anecdotes about this noble animal," observed Swinton, "which I shall be happy to give you ; but I must look at my memorandum-book, or I may not be quite correct in my story. One fact is very remarkable,

and as I had it from Mr. —, the missionary, who stated that he had several times observed it himself, I have no hesitation in vouching for its correctness, the more so, as I did once perceive a similar fact myself; it is, that the fifth commandment is observed by the lions—they honour their father and mother.

“ If an old lion is in company with his children, as the natives call them, although they are in size equal to himself; or if a number of lions meet together in quest of game, there is always one who is admitted by them to be the oldest and ablest, and who leads. If the game is come up with, it is this one who creeps up to it and seizes it, while the others lie crouched upon the grass; if the old lion is successful, which he generally is, he retires from his victim and lies down to breath himself and rest for perhaps a quarter of an hour. The others in the meantime draw round and lie down at a respectful distance, but never pre-

sume to go near the animal which the old lion has killed. As soon as the old lion considers himself sufficiently rested, he goes up to the prey and commences at the breast and stomach, and after eating a considerable portion, he will take a second rest, none of the others presuming to move.

“Having made a second repast, he then retires; the other lions watch his motions, and all rush to the remainder of the carcase, which is soon devoured. I said that I witnessed an instance myself in corroboration of this statement, which I will now mention. I was sitting on a rock after collecting some plants, when below me I saw a young lion seize an antelope; he had his paw upon the dead animal, when the old lion came up,—upon which the young one immediately retired till his superior had dined first, and then came in for the remainder. Mercy on us! what is that?”

“I thought it was the lion again,” said Alexander, “but it is thunder ; we are about to have a storm.”

“Yes, and a fierce one too,” said the Major; “I am afraid that we must break up our party and retire under cover. We have some large drops of rain already.”

A flash of lightning now dazzled them, and was followed by another, and an instantaneous peal of thunder.

“There is no mistake in this,” said Swinton, “and I can tell you that we shall have it upon us in less than a minute, so I am for my wagon.”

“At all events it will wash these Hottentots sober,” observed the Major, as they all walked away to their separate wagons for shelter.

CHAPTER XIV.

THEY had scarcely gained the wagons before the thunder and lightning became incessant, and so loud as to be deafening. It appeared as if they were in the very centre of the contending elements, and the wind rose and blew with terrific force, while the rain poured down as if the floodgates of heaven were indeed opened. The lightning was so vivid, that for the second that it lasted you could see the country round to the horizon almost as clear as day; the next moment all was terrific gloom accompanied by the stunning reports of the thunder, which caused

every article in the wagons, and the wagons themselves, to vibrate from the concussion. A large tree, not fifty yards from the caravan, was struck by the lightning and came down with an appalling crash. The Caffres had all roused up, and had sheltered themselves under the wagons.

The Hottentots had also begun to move, but had not yet recovered their senses—indeed, they were again stupified by the clamour of the elements. The storm lasted about an hour, and then as suddenly it cleared up again ; the stars again made their appearance in the sky above, and the red tinge of the horizon announced the approach of daylight. When the storm ceased, our travellers, who had not taken off their clothes, came out from their shelter, and met each other by the side of the extinguished fire.

“ Well,” said Alexander, “ I have been made wise on two points this night ; I now

know what an African storm is, and also the roar of an African lion. Have you heard if there is any mischief done, Bremen?" continued Alexander, to the Hottentot, who stood by.

"No, Sir; but I am afraid it will take us a long while to collect the cattle; they will be dispersed in all directions, and we may have lost some of them. It will soon be daylight, and then we must set off after them."

"Are those fellows quite sober now?"

"Yes, Sir," replied Bremen, laughing; "water has washed all the liquor out of them."

"Well, you may tell them, as a punishment, I shall stop their tobacco for a week."

"Better not now, Sir," said Bremen, thoughtfully; "the men don't like to go further up the country, and they may be troublesome."

"I think so too," said Swinton; "you must

recollect that the cask was running out, and the temptation was too strong. I should overlook it this time. Give them a severe reprimand, and let them off."

"I believe it will be the best way," replied Alexander; "not that I fear their refusing to go on, for if they do, I will dismiss them, and go on with the Caffres; they dare not go back by themselves, that is certain."

"Sir," said Bremen, "that is very true; but must not trust the Caffres too much—Caffres always try to get guns and ammunition: Caffre king, Ilinza, very glad to get the wagons, and what is in them; make him rich man, and powerful man, with so many guns. Caffre king will not rob in his own country, because he is afraid of the English; but if the wagon's robbed, and you all killed in this country, which is not his, then he make excuses, and say, I know nothing about it. Say that their people do it, not his people."

“ Bremen talks very sensibly,” said the Major; “ we must keep the Hottentots as a check to the Caffres, and the Caffres as a check to the Hottentots.”

“ That is our policy, depend upon it,” replied Swinton.

“ You are right, and we will do so; but the day is breaking; so, Bremen, collect the people together to search for the cattle; and, Omrah, tell Mahomed to come here.”

“ By the bye, Swinton,” said Major Henderson, “ those elephants’ tusks lying by the wagon remind me of a question I want to put to you:—In Ceylon, where I have often hunted the elephant, they have no tusks; and in India the tusks are not common, and in general very small. How do you account for this variety?”

“ It has been observed before; and it is but a fair surmise, that Providence, ever attentive to the wants of the meanest animals, has

furnished such large tusks to the African elephant for the necessity which requires them. In Ceylon there is plenty of grass, and an abundant supply of water all the year round; and further, in Ceylon, the elephant has no enemy to defend himself against. Here in Africa, the rivers are periodical torrents, which dry up, and the only means which an elephant has of obtaining water during the dry season is to dig with his tusks into the bed of the river, till he finds the water, which he draws up with his trunk. Moreover, he has to defend himself against the rhinoceros, which is a formidable antagonist, and often victorious. He requires tusks also for his food in this country, for the elephant digs up the mimosa here with his tusks, that he may feed upon the succulent roots of the tree. Indeed, an elephant in Africa without his tusks could not well exist."

“Thank you for your explanation, which appears very satisfactory and conclusive; and now let us go to breakfast, for Mahomed, I perceive, is ready, and Omrah has displayed our tea-cups, and is very busy blowing into the spout of the tea-pot, a Bushman way of ascertaining if it is stopped up. However, we must not expect to make a London footman out of a ‘Child of the Desert.’”

“Where is his adversary and antagonist, the valiant Big Adam?”

“He was among those who indulged in the liquor yesterday afternoon, and I believe was worse than any one of them. The little Bushman did not fail to take advantage of his defenceless state, and has been torturing him in every way he could imagine during the whole night. I saw him pouring water into the Hottentot’s mouth as he lay on his back with his mouth wide open, till he nearly choked him. To get it down faster, Omrah had

taken the big tin funnel, and had inserted one end into his mouth, which he filled till the water ran out; after that, he was trying what he could do with fire, for he began putting hot embers between Big Adam's toes—I dare say the fellow cannot walk to-day."

"I fear that, some day, he will kill Omrah, or do him some serious injury; the boy must be cautioned," said Alexander.

"I am afraid it will be of no use, and Omrah must take his chance—he is aware of Big Adam's enmity as well as you are, and is always on his guard; but as for persuading him to leave off his tricks or to reconcile them to each other, it is impossible," said Swinton—"you don't know a Bushman."

"Then pray tell us something about them," said the Major, "as soon as you have finished that elephant's steak, which you appear to approve of. Of what race are the Bushmen?"

"I will tell you when I have finished my

breakfast," replied Swinton, "and not before—if I begin to talk, you will eat all the steak, and that won't do."

"I suspect that we shall not leave this to-day," said Alexander. "If, as Bremen says, the cattle have strayed very far, it will be too late to go in the afternoon, and to-morrow you recollect is Sunday, and that, we have agreed, shall be kept as it ought to be."

"Very true," said the Major; "then we must make Swinton entertain us, by telling us more about the lions, for he had not finished when the storm came on."

"No," replied Swinton; "I had a great deal more to say, and I shall be very happy at any seasonable time, Major, to tell you what I know—but not just now."

"My dear fellow," said the Major, putting another piece of elephant's steak upon Swinton's plate, "pray don't entertain the idea that I want you to talk on purpose that I

may eat your share and my own too ; only ascribe my impatience to the true cause—the delight I have in receiving instruction and amusement from you.”

“ Well, Swinton, you have extorted a compliment from the Major.”

“ Yes, and an extra allowance of steak, which is a better thing,” replied Swinton, laughing. “ Now I have finished my breakfast, I will tell what I know about Omrah’s people.

“ The Bushmen are originally a Hottentot race—of that I think there is little doubt ; but I believe they are a race of people produced by circumstances, if I may use the expression. The Hottentot on the plains lives a nomade life, pasturing and living upon his herds. The Bushman may be considered as the Hottentot driven out of his fertile plains, deprived of his cattle, and compelled to resort to the hills for his safety and subsistence—in short, a Hill Hottentot : impelled by hunger and by injuries,

he has committed depredations upon the property of others until he has had a mark set upon him ; his hand has been against every man, and he has been hunted like a wild beast, and compelled to hide himself in the caves of almost inaccessible rocks and hills.

“Thus, generation after generation, he has suffered privation and hunger, till the race has dwindled down to the small size which it is at present. Unable to contend against force, his only weapons have been his cunning and his poisoned arrows, and with them he has obtained his livelihood—or rather, it may be said, has contrived to support life, and no more. There are, however, many races mixed up with the Bushmen ; for runaway slaves, brought from Madagascar, Malays, and even those of the mixed white breed, when they have committed murder or other penal crimes, have added to the race and incorporated themselves

with them ; they are called the Children of the Desert, and they are literally such."

"Have you seen much of them?"

"Yes, when I was in the Namaqua-land and in the Bechuana territory I saw a great deal of them. I do not think that they are insensible to kindness, and moreover, I believe that they may often be trusted, but you run a great risk."

"Have they ever shewn any gratitude?"

"Yes ; when I have killed game for them, they have followed me on purpose to shew me the pools of water, without which we should have suffered severely, if we had not perished. We were talking about lions ; it is an old received opinion that the jackal is the lion's provider ; it would be a more correct one to say that the lion is the Bushman's provider."

"Indeed !"

"I once asked a Bushman, 'How do you live?'

His reply was, 'I live by the lions.' I asked him to explain to me. He said, 'I will shew what I do : I let the lions follow the game and kill it and eat it till they have their bellies full, then I go up to where the lion is sitting down by the carcass, and I go pretty near to him ; I cry out, What have you got there, cannot you spare me some of it ? Go away and let me have some meat, or I'll do you some harm. Then I dance and jump about and shake my skin-dress, and the lion looks at me, and he turns round and walks away ; he growls very much, but he don't stay, and then I eat the rest.'

"And is that true?"

"Yes, I believe it, as I have had it confessed by many others. The fact is, the lion is only dangerous when he is hungry—that is, if he is not attacked ; and if, as the Bushman said, the lion has eaten sufficiently, probably not wishing to be disturbed, after his repast,

by the presence and shouts of the Bushman, the animal retires to some other spot. I was informed that, a very short time afterwards, this Bushman, who told me what I have detailed to you, was killed by a lioness, when attempting to drive it away from its prey by shouting as he was used to do. The fact was, that he perceived a lioness devouring a wild horse, and went up to her as usual, but he did not observe that she had her whelps with her: he shouted; she growled savagely, and before he had time to retreat, she sprang upon him and tore him to pieces."

"The lion does not prey upon men, then, although he destroys them?"

"Not generally; but the Namaqua people told me that, if a lion once takes a fancy to men's flesh—and they do, after they have in their hunger devoured one or two—they become doubly dangerous, as they will leave all other game and hunt man only; but this I cannot

vouch for being the truth, although it is very probable."

"If we judge from analogy, it is," replied the Major. "The Bengal tigers in India, it is well known, if they once taste human flesh, prefer it to all other, and they are well known to the natives, who term them men-eaters. Strange to say, it appears that human flesh is not wholesome for them; for their skins become mangy after they have taken to eating that alone. I have shot a 'man-eater' from the back of an elephant, and I found that the skin was not worth taking."

"The Namaquas," replied Swinton, "told me that a lion, once enamoured of human flesh, would, in order to obtain it, so far overcome his caution, that he would leap through a fire to seize a man. I once went to visit a Namaqua chief, who had been severely wounded by a lion of this description—a man-eater, as the Major terms them—and he gave me the fol-

lowing dreadful narrative, which certainly corroborates what they assert of the lion who has once taken a fancy to human flesh.

“The chief told me that he had gone out with a party of his men to hunt; they had guns, bows and arrows, and assaguays. On the first day, as they were pursuing an elephant, they came across some lions, who attacked them, and they were obliged to save their lives by abandoning a horse, which the lions devoured. They then made hiding-places of thick bushes by a pool, where they knew the elephant and rhinoceros would come to drink.

“As they fired at a rhinoceros, a lion leaped into their inclosure, took up one of the men in his mouth and carried him off, and all that they afterwards could find of him the next day, was one of the bones of his leg. The next night, as they were sitting by a fire inside of their inclosure of bushes, a lion came, seized one of the men, dragged him through

the fire, and tore out his back. One of the party fired, but missed ; upon which, the lion, dropping his dying victim, growled at the men across the fire, and they durst not repeat the shot ; the lion then took up his prey in his mouth, and went off with it.

“ Alarmed at such disasters, the Namaquas collected together in one strong inclosure, and at night sent out one of the slaves for water. He had no sooner reached the pool than he was seized by a lion ; he called in vain for help, but was dragged off through the woods, and the next day his skull only was found, clean licked by the rough tongue of the lion.

“ Having now lost three men in three days, the chief and his whole party turned out to hunt and destroy lions only. They followed the spoor or track of the one which had taken the slave, and they soon found two lions, one of which, the smallest, they shot ; and then, having taken their breakfast, they went

after the other and largest, which was recognized as the one which had devoured the man.

“They followed the animal to a patch of reeds, where it had entrenched itself; they set fire to the reeds and forced it out, and as it was walking off it was severely wounded by one of the party, when it immediately turned back, and, with a loud roar, charged right through the smoke and the burning reeds. The monster dashed in among them and seized the chief’s brother by the back, tearing out his ribs and exposing his lungs.

“The chief rushed to the assistance of his expiring brother; his gun burnt priming. He dashed it down, and in his desperation seized the lion by the tail. The lion let go the body, and turned upon the chief, and with a stroke of his fore-paw tore a large piece of flesh off the chief’s arm; then struck him again and threw him on the ground. The chief rose instantly, but the lion then seized him

by the knee, threw him down again, and there held him, mangling his left arm.

“Torn and bleeding, the chief in a feeble voice called to his men to shoot the animal from behind, which was at last done with a ball which passed through the lion’s brain. After this destruction of four men in four days, the hunting was given over; the body of the chief’s brother was buried, and the party went home bearing with them their wounded chief.”

“Well, that is the most horrible lion adventure I have yet heard,” said the Major. “Heaven preserve us from a man-eating lion!”

“It really has almost taken away my breath,” said Alexander.

“Well then, I will tell you one more amusing, and not so fatal in its results; I was told it by a Bushman,” said Swinton. “A Bushman was following a herd of zebras, and had just succeeded in wounding one with his

arrow, when he discovered that he had been interfering with a lion, who was also in chase of the same animals. As the lion appeared very angry at this interference with his rights as lord of the manor, and evidently inclined to punish the Bushman as a poacher upon his preserves, the latter perceiving a tree convenient, climbed up into it as fast as he could. The lion allowed the herd of zebras to go away, and turned his attention to the Bushman. He walked round and round the tree, and every now and then he growled as he looked up at the Bushman.

“ At last, the lion lay down at the foot of the tree, and there he kept watch all night. The Bushman kept watch also, but towards morning, feeling very tired, he was overcome by sleep, and as he slept, he dreamed, and what do you think that he dreamed?—he dreamed that he fell from the tree into the jaws of the lion. Starting up in horror from the effects of

his dream, he lost his hold, and falling from the branch, down he came with all his weight right on the back of the lion. The lion, so unexpectedly saluted, sprang up with a loud roar, tossing off the Bushman, and running away as fast as he could; and the Bushman, recovering his legs and his senses, also took to his heels in a different direction; and thus were the 'sleepers awakened,' and the dream became true."

"Besiegers retreating, and fort evacuated both at the same time," cried the Major, laughing.

"Well, I think you have had enough of the lion now," said Swinton.

"No, we had quite enough of him last night, if you choose," replied Alexander. "But your lions are not quite so near as he was."

CHAPTER XV.

It was not until the evening, that the Caffres and Hottentots returned with the cattle, which they had great difficulty in collecting; two or three of the oxen were not brought back till late at night, so frightened had the animals been by the approach of the lion. In the afternoon, as it was too late to think of proceeding, our travellers, with their guns on their shoulders, and accompanied by Omrah and Begum, who would always follow the Major if she was not tied up, strolled away from the camp to amuse themselves. At first they walked to the hill from which they

had such a splendid view of the valley covered with elephants, and proceeding to where the male elephant had fallen, found that his flesh had, by the Caffres, the wolves, and the vultures, been completely taken off his bones, and it lay there a beautiful skeleton for a museum.

As, however, they had no room for such weighty articles in their wagons, they left it, after Swinton had made some observations upon the structure of the animal. Begum would not go near the skeleton, but appeared to be frightened at it. They then proceeded to the rock which had been their place of refuge when the herd of elephants had charged upon them; and as they stood under it, they were suddenly saluted with a loud noise over their heads, sounding like quah, quah !

As soon as Begum heard it, she ran up to the Major with every sign of trepidation, holding fast to his skin trousers.

“What was that?” said Alexander; “I see nothing.”

“I know what it is,” said the Major; “it is a herd of baboons; there they are; don’t you see their heads over the rocks?”

“Let them shew themselves a little more, and we’ll have a shot at them,” replied Alexander, cocking his gun.

“Not for your life,” cried Swinton; “you will be skinned, and torn to pieces, if they are numerous, and you enrage them. You have no idea what savage and powerful creatures they are. Look at them now; they are coming down gradually; we had better be off.”

“I think so too,” said the Major; “they are very angry; they have seen Begum, and imagine that we have one of their herd in our possession. Pray don’t fire, Wilmot, unless it is for your life; we are too few to make them afraid of us. Here they come; there are

a hundred of them at least ; let us walk away slowly—it won't do to run, for that would make them chase us at once."

The baboons, some of which were of gigantic size, were now descending from the rock, grunting, grinning, springing from stone to stone, protruding their mouths, shaking their heads, drawing back the skin of their foreheads, and shewing their formidable tusks, advancing nearer and nearer, and threatening an instant attack. Some of the largest males advanced so close as to make a snatch at Omrah. As for Begum, she kept behind the Major, hiding herself as much as possible. At last one or two advanced so close, rising on their hind-legs, that the Major was obliged to ward them off with his gun. "Point your guns at them," said Swinton, "if they come too close ; but do not fire, I beg of you. If we only get from off this rocky ground to the plain below, we shall probably get rid of them."

The ground on which they were, formed a portion of the rocky hill upon which they had taken shelter the day of the elephant hunt; and within twenty-five yards of them there was an abrupt descent of about four feet, which joined it to the plain. They had gained half-way, parrying the animals off as well as they could, as they retreated backwards, when some of the baboons came down from the other side of the rock, so as to attempt to cut off their retreat, their object evidently being to gain possession of Begum, whom they considered as belonging to them—and a captive.

Their situation now became more critical; for the whole herd were joining the foremost; and the noise they made, and anger they expressed, were much greater than before. .

“We must fire, I really believe,” said the Major, when at that moment they heard a deep, hollow growl, followed up by a roar of some animal, apparently not very far off. At

this sound the baboons halted, and listened in silence; again the growl was repeated and followed up by the roar, and the baboons at a shriek given by one on the rock, turned round and took to their heels,—much to the delight of our travellers, who had felt the peculiar difficulty and danger of their situation.

“What animal was that which has frightened them off?” said the Major.

“It was the growl of a leopard,” replied Swinton; “we must keep a sharp look-out; it can’t be far off. The leopard is the great enemy of the baboons. But where is Omrah?”

They all looked round, but the boy was not to be seen. At last he shewed his head above the foot of the rocky hill, where there was a descent of four feet as we have mentioned, then sprang up the rock, and began capering and imitating the baboons as they came on to the attack.

As they were laughing at him, all at once he stopped, and putting his hands to his mouth, he gave the growl and roar of a leopard, which they had heard, and then set off running away baboon fashion.

“It was the Bushman, then, that frightened them off—he is a clever little fellow.”

“And I am not sure that he has not saved our lives,” replied Swinton; “but he has been brought up among them, one may say, and knows their habits well. If he had not hid himself below the rock, before he imitated the leopard, it would have been of no use, for they would not have been frightened, hearing the growl proceeding from him. I admire the boy’s presence of mind.”

“I thought at one time that the baboons had an idea that Omrah was one of them. What a snatch they made at him.”

“It would not have been the first time that these animals have carried off a boy,” said

Swinton; "I saw one at Latakoo, who had lived two years with the baboons which had carried him off."

"How did they treat him?"

"Very well indeed; but they kept him a prisoner. When they found that he would not eat the coarse food which they did, they brought him other things; and they invariably allowed him to drink first at the pools."

"Well, that was homage to our superiority. Confound their quahs, I shall not get them out of my head for a week. What terrible large tusks they have."

"Yes, their incisors are very strong. They often destroy the leopard when they meet it in numbers; but if one happens to be away from the herd, he has, of course, no chance with such an animal. Begum did not appear at all willing to renew her connection."

"None of the monkey tribe, after they have

lived with man, ever are ; indeed it is a question, if they had taken possession of her, whether they would not have torn her to pieces immediately, or have worried her to death some way or other."

"Well, at all events, Swinton, you have been rewarded for your kindness to that poor little Bushman, and we have reaped the benefit of it," observed Alexander. "But here come some of the oxen ; I hope we shall be able to start early on Monday. The native Caffres say that the wagons cannot proceed much further."

"No, not further than to the banks of the Umtata River ; but you will then be not a great way from your destination. Daaka is the chief's name, is it not ?"

"Yes, that is his name ; and if he is as supposed to be, he is my first cousin. How strange it sounds to me, as I look around me in this savage and wild country, that I

should be within forty miles of a blood relation, who is an inhabitant of it."

"Well, we shall soon know the truth; but I must say, if it is only to end in a morning call, you have come a long way for the purpose," replied the Major.

"I have come to ascertain a fact, which, from what I now know of the country and its inhabitants, will be the source of any thing but pleasure, if it be established. My only hope is that it may prove otherwise than we suppose; and there is little chance of that, I fear."

"At all events, come what may," observed Swinton, "you will have done your duty."

On their return, they found all the men and cattle collected, and that night they increased the number of their fires, and tied the oxen to the wagons, that they might not be scattered by the return of the lion. The latter did not, however, make his appearance, and the night

was passed without any disturbance. The following day being Sunday, the Hottentots were assembled, and desired not to start from the camp, as they would be expected to attend to prayers and divine service; and as no hunting expedition was proposed, the Caffre warriors, as well as the native Caffres, who came in with their baskets of milk and other articles for sale and barter, also remained. Before dinner-time, the bell which had been brought with them from the Cape, to ring in case of any one having strayed from the camp, that he might be guided to return, was tolled by Bremen, and the Hottentots were assembled. Prayers, and a portion of the Bible, were then read.

The Caffre warriors, who had been told that the white men were going to pray to their God, were very silent and attentive, although they could not understand what was said; and

the native Caffres, men, women, and children, sat down near and listened. As soon as the service was over, the Caffre head man of the warriors, asked the interpreter to inquire of our travellers, why they struck the bell? was it to let their God know that they were about to pray, and did he hear what they said?

Swinton replied, that their God heard all that they said, and listened to the prayers of those who trusted in him.

A great many other questions were put by the Caffres, all of which were replied to with great caution by Mr. Swinton, as he was fearful that they might not otherwise be understood by the Caffres; but they were, as it was proved by the questions which followed in consequence. A great portion of the afternoon was passed away in explaining and replying to the interrogatories of these people, and our travellers felt convinced that by

having kept the Sabbath in that savage land, they had done some good by the example; for as Swinton truly observed—

“The missionaries come into the land to spread the gospel of Christ; they tell the natives that such is the religion and belief of the white men, and that such are the doctrines which are inculcated. Now white men come here as traders, or are occasionally seen here as travellers, and if the natives find, as they have found, that these white men, stated by the missionaries to hold the same belief, not only shew no evidence of their belief, but are guilty of sins expressly forbidden by the religion preached, is not the work of the missionary nearly destroyed?

“I have often thought that the behaviour of the Dutch Boors towards the natives must have had such an effect; indeed, I may say that the colony has been founded upon very opposite principles to those of

‘doing unto others as you would they should do unto you.’ I believe that there never yet was an intercourse between Christians nominal and savages, in any portion of the globe, but that the savages have with great justice thrown in the Christian’s teeth, that they preached one thing, but did another. Unfortunately the taunt is but too true. Even those who have left their country for religious persecution have erred in the same way. The conduct of the Puritans who landed at Salem, was as barbarous towards the Indians, as that of Pizarro and his followers towards the Mexicans. In either case the poor aborigines were hunted to death.”

On Monday they started at daylight, and proceeded on the journey; but they made little progress, on account of the difficulty of travelling with the wagons in a country consisting of alternate precipices and ravines, without any roads. The second day proved to be

one of greater difficulty ; they were obliged to cut down trees, fill up holes, remove large pieces of rock, and with every precaution the wagons were often out of order, and they were obliged to halt for repairs.

At night they were about ten miles from the Umtata River, and it was doubtful, from the accounts received from the natives of the country, if they would be able to go further with the wagons than to its bank. But in the evening news was brought that the Amaquibi, the nation of warriors who were governed by Quetoo, and which had come from the north, had been attacked by two of the native tribes, aided by some white men with guns ; that the white men had all been destroyed, and that the hostile army were marching south.

The native Caffres appeared to be in a panic, and this panic was soon communicated to the Hottentots. At first, murmurings were heard as they sat round the fire, and at last,

they broke out into open mutiny. Big Adam, with three others, came up to the fire where our travellers were sitting, and intimated that they must return immediately, as they would proceed no farther; that if it was decided to go on, the Hottentots would not, as they had no intention of being murdered by the savages who were advancing. Swinton, who could speak the Dutch language, having consulted with Alexander and the Major, replied, that it was very true that the army of Quetoo was to the northward; but that the report of the defeat of the Caffres and of the army advancing, was not confirmed. It was only a rumour, and might all be false; that even if true, it did not follow they were advancing in the direction in which they themselves were about to proceed; that it would be sufficient time for them to retreat when they found out what were the real facts, which would be the case in a few days at the farthest. But the Hottentots would not

listen to any thing that he said; they declared that they would proceed no farther.

By this time all the other Hottentots had joined the first who came up to our travellers, and made the same demand, stating their determination not to proceed a mile further. Only Bremen and Swanevelt opposed the rest, and declared that they would follow their masters wherever they chose to lead them. Alexander now sent for the interpreter and the chief of the Caffre warriors, lent him by Hinza, and desired the interpreter to ask the Caffre whether he and his band would follow them. The Caffre answered that they would; Hinza had given them in charge, and they could not return and say that they had left them because there was an enemy at hand. Hinza would kill them all, if they did; they must bring back the travellers safe, or lose their lives in their defence.

“Well then,” said the Major, “now we can

do without those cowardly fellows who are no use to us but to eat and drink ; so now let us discharge them at once, all but Bremen and Swanevelt."

"I agree with you, Major," said Alexander ;
"what do you think, Swinton ?"

"Yes, let us discharge them, for then they will be in a precious dilemma. We will discharge them without arms, and desire them to go home ; that they dare not do, so they will remain. But let us first secure their muskets which lie round their fire before we dismiss them ; or they will not, perhaps, surrender them, and we may be in an awkward position. I will slip away, and while I am away, do you keep them in talk until I return, which I shall not do, until I have locked up all the guns in the store-wagon."

As Swinton rose, the Major addressed the Hottentots. "Now, my lads," said he, "here are Bremen and Swanevelt who consent to fol-

low us ; all the Caffre warriors agree to follow us ; and here are about twenty of you who refuse. Now I cannot think that you will leave us ; you know that we have treated you well, and have given you plenty of tobacco ; you know that you will be punished as soon as you return to the Cape. Why then are you so foolish ? Now look you ; I am sure that upon reflection you will think better of it. Let me understand clearly your reasons for not proceeding with us ; I wish to hear them again, and let each man speak for himself."

The Hottentots immediately began to state over again their reasons for not going on ; and thus the Major, who made each give his reason separately, gained their attention, and the time which was required. Before they all had spoken, Swinton came back and took his seat by the fire.

"All's safe," said he ; " Bremen and Swanevelt's guns have been locked up with the others."

Our travellers had their own lying by them. The Caffre warriors, who were standing behind the Hottentots, had all their assaguays in their hands; but their shields, as usual, were hanging to the sides of the wagons. The Major allowed the whole of the Hottentots to speak, and when they were done, he said, "Now, Wilmot, turn the tables on them."

Alexander then got up with his gun in his hand, the Major and Swinton did the same, and then Alexander told the Hottentots that they were a cowardly set of fellows; that with Bremen and Swanevelt, and the band of Caffre warriors, he could do without them; that since they did not choose to proceed, they might now leave the camp immediately, as they should get neither food nor any thing else from them in future. "So now be off, the whole of you; and if I find one to-morrow morning in sight of the camp, or if one of you dare to follow us, I will order the Caffres to run him

through. You are dismissed, and to-morrow we leave without you."

Alexander then called the chief of the Caffre warriors, and desired him, in the presence of the Hottentots, to give particular charge of the cattle, horses, and sheep, to his warriors during the night; and that if any one attempted to touch them, to run him through the body. "Do this immediately," said Alexander to the chief, who without delay spoke to his men, and they went off in obedience to his orders.

The Hottentots, who had heard all this, now retreated to their wagon, but were struck with consternation when they found that their guns had been removed; for they trusted to their guns and ammunition, to enable them to procure food and protect themselves on their return. They consulted together in a low voice; they looked round, and perceived that our three travellers had quitted the fire, and were

keeping guard with their guns upon the wagons, to prevent any attempt of breaking them open, on the part of the Hottentots. Moreover, ten of the Caffres, with their spears, had, since the breaking up of the conference, been put in charge of the wagons by the chief, at the request of the Major. The Hottentots now perceived their forlorn position.

How could they, without arms and ammunition, and without provisions, return to the Cape, such a number of miles distant? How could they exist, if they remained where they were? When they insisted upon our travellers returning, they had quite overlooked the circumstance that these could protect themselves with the Caffre warriors, and that they were not in a condition to enforce their demand.

After a long conversation they did what all Hottentots will do under any emergency,—they lay down by the fire, and fell fast asleep. Swinton having ascertained that they were really

asleep, proposed that they themselves should retire to the wagon, and leave the Caffres on guard, which they did ; as they well knew that a Hottentot once fast asleep is not easily roused up even to " treason, stratagem, or spoil."

Shortly after break of day, Bremen came to them, stating that he found the wagons could proceed no further, as he had walked on, and discovered that a mile before them there was a ravine so deep that it would be difficult for the cattle to go down, and for the wagons impossible ; that at a distance of three miles below he could see the river, which was also so embedded in rocks, as to be impassable by the wagons.

The Major immediately went with Bremen, to satisfy himself of the truth of this, and returned, stating that further progress with wagons was impossible.

" Well then, we must now hold a council," said Swinton. " Of course, proceed you will,

Wilmot, that is decided ; the only question is, as we must now proceed on horseback, what force you will take with you, and what shall be left in charge of the wagons ?”

“ I think we can trust the Caffres, do not you ?”

“ Yes, I do ; but I wish from my heart that the Hottentots had not rebelled ; for although in some respects cowardly fellows, yet with their muskets they are brave, and their muskets keep the natives in order.”

“ To the Caffres, the contents of the wagons would prove a temptation ; but these are not temptations to the Hottentots, whose object is to get back safe, and receive their wages. Thus we play them off against each other.”

“ Here are all the Hottentots coming up to us,” said the Major ; “ I hope it is to make submission ; it is very desirable that they should do so before they know that the wagons proceed no further.”

The surmise of the Major was correct; the Hottentots had again canvassed the matter over, and perceiving the helplessness of their position, had come in a body to beg forgiveness, and to offer to accompany our travellers wherever they pleased to take them.

It was a long while before Alexander would consent to receive them again, and not until they had made promise upon promise that he seemed at last to be mollified. Swinton then interceded for them, and at last Alexander consented, upon their future good behaviour, to overlook their conduct. This matter having been satisfactorily arranged, the former question was resumed.

“One of you, I fear, must remain with the wagons,” observed Alexander; “or both of you, if you please. I have no right to ask you to go upon any wild goose chase, and run into danger for nothing.”

“That one should remain with the wagons

will be necessary," said Swinton ; " and I think that the Major, if he does not object, is the proper person. The party who are left must provide themselves with food by their guns ; and it will require more military tact than I possess to arrange that, and to defend the wagons. I will accompany you, Wilmot, as I can speak better Dutch, and the interpreter will not get on well without me."

" Will you have the kindness to take charge of the wagons, Major, during our absence ?"

" I think, perhaps, it will be as well ; although I had rather have gone with you," replied the Major. " I propose that you take thirty of the Caffres, Bremen, and eight Hottentots with you ; leave me Swanevelt and the other Hottentots."

" Yes, that will do very well ; we will leave the Caffre head man with you."

" No ; he must go with the larger portion of his party ; he could not well be separated from

them. I will find a proper place for the wagons, and stockade myself regularly in ; that will be a good job for the Hottentots, and I dare say I shall do very well."

"I shall not leave you Omrah, Major," said Swinton ; "for, as we shall take four horses with us, I wish him to ride one, and he can attend upon us, as you have Mahommed."

"You may have Begum to ride the other," replied the Major, "if you please ; then you will each have a groom."

"No, no, it would be a pity to part you and her ; however, there is no time to be lost, for if this great chief and warrior Quetoo is advancing, it may be as well to be ready for a retreat ; the sooner we are off, the sooner we shall be back ; so now to pack up."

CHAPTER XVI.

THE first step taken by Alexander was to send for the Hottentots, and after again reproving them for their former behaviour, he asked who were ready to volunteer to proceed with him, as he had decided that he would leave the wagons with Major Henderson, and proceed on horseback the short distance of his journey which remained to be accomplished.

Several of the Hottentots immediately came forward; the heads of the mutiny held back, and thus proved to Alexander that the men who had come forward were persuaded into it

by the others, and regretted what they had done. He therefore immediately accepted their services, and their muskets were returned to them. Alexander then stated his intentions to the Caffre head man, who selected the thirty warriors which were required, and in the course of three hours every thing was ready for their departure.

It was arranged that in case of danger arising to either party, they should, if possible, fall back to the newly established Mission of Morley, on the sea-coast; but otherwise, the wagons would remain where they were, till Alexander's return. Having packed up all they required in small packages, to be carried by the Caffres, they bade farewell to the Major, and set off, having no baggage but what we have mentioned: for Alexander would not be encumbered with a load of heavy articles which must prevent rapid progress, or rapid retreat if necessary.

In two hours they arrived by difficult passes at the banks of the Umtata River, which they crossed, and soon afterwards falling in with a Caffre kraal, they were informed that Daaka, the chief whom they sought, did not reside more than twenty miles distant; and they easily procured a guide to shew them the way.

The reports of the advance of the Amaquibi army were here fully confirmed, and the natives were preparing to leave the kraal with all their cattle. It appeared, however, that at present the army was stationary; the warriors carousing and enjoying themselves after the victory which they had gained over the Caffres. As these had been assisted by white men and their guns, the spirits of the Amaquibi were raised to an extraordinary degree, and they were intending to carry their arms to the southward, as soon as Quetoo, their chief, had somewhat recovered from his wounds received in the late

action. Indeed, it was the wounded state of their chief which was the principal cause of the army not having immediately proceeded to the southward.

Having obtained this information, the travellers resumed their journey along the banks of the Umtata, over a country of surpassing beauty, the deep river being full of hippopotami, which were lying on the banks or snorting in the stream. They could not wait to kill one during the daytime, but promised the men that they would allow them to make the attempt in the evening, after their day's march was over. Towards sunset, they stopped on the banks of the river on a rising ground, and the Hottentots and some Caffres were then directed to go down to the river in chase of the hippopotami, as it was advisable to save their provisions as much as possible.

Before night they had succeeded, and the carcase of the animal was hauled on shore

As soon as the party had taken as much as they required, the native Caffres carried off the remainder of the flesh. As they were sitting down carousing by the fire which had been lighted, the Caffre head warrior came up to the interpreter, and told Alexander and Swinton not to say that they were Hinza's warriors if asked where they came from. On being asked why, he told them that Hinza had married the daughter of the chief of this country, and after a time had sent her back again to her father, and that this had created ill-blood between the tribes, although no war had taken place. Alexander and Swinton, who perceived that the advice was judicious, told him that they would not, and after partaking of the hippopotamus flesh, they all lay down to repose under the far-spreading branches of a large tree.

The next morning they set off, and after an hour's journey, the guide told them that they

were at the kraal of Daaka, the descendant of the Europeans. The bellowing of the cattle and noise of the calves soon directed them to the spot, and they entered a kraal consisting of several very wretched huts. On inquiring for Daaka, a woman pointed out a hut at a little distance, and as they dismounted and walked up, he came out to meet them. Swinton and Alexander shook hands with the chief, and said that they were very glad to see him, and that they had come far to pay him a visit. The chief ordered a hut to be swept out for their accommodation, which they took possession of.

“You have no idea, Swinton,” said Alexander, “how much I am excited already by this interview.”

“I can imagine it, my dear Wilmot,” said Swinton; “it is but natural, for he is your kinsman by all report, and certainly, although a Caffre in his habits and manners, his countenance and features are strikingly European.”

•

“That I have observed myself, and it has fully convinced me of the truth of the statement. I am most anxious to examine him—we must call the interpreter.”

The chief entered the hut soon afterwards, and took his seat; the interpreter was sent for, and the conversation was begun by Daaka, who, like most of the Caffre chiefs, with the hope of obtaining presents, stated himself to be very poor, his cattle to be all dying, and his children without milk. Our travellers allowed him to go on for some time in this manner, and then sent for a present of beads and tobacco, which they gave to him. They then commenced their inquiries, and the first question they asked, was why he resided so near the sea.

“Because the sea is my mother,” replied he; “I came from the sea, and the sea feeds me when I am hungry.”

“In that reply he evidently refers to the wreck of the ship,” observed Swinton; “and I presume from the fish-bones which we have seen about the kraal, that these Caffres feed on fish, which the other tribes do not, and therefore it is that he says his mother feeds him.”

“Was your mother white?” inquired Alexander.

“Yes,” replied Daaka, “her skin was white as yours; her hair was just like yours, long and dark, but before she died it was quite white.”

“What was your mother’s name?”

“Kuma,” replied the chief.

“Had you any brothers and sisters?”

“Yes, I had—I have one sister alive now.”

“What is her name?” inquired Swinton.

“Bess,” replied the chief.

“This is very confirmatory,” said Alexander, “my aunt’s name was Elizabeth; she must have called her child after herself.”

“Whom did your mother marry?”

“She first married my uncle, and had no children; and then she married my father: both were chiefs, and I am a chief; she had five children by my father.”

A long conversation took place after this, the substance of which we may as well communicate to the reader in few words. From the children of Kuma, supposed to be Elizabeth, the aunt of Alexander, were produced a numerous race of the European blood, who were celebrated in the Caffre land for their courage; they were continually engaged in war, as their alliance was eagerly sought, and in consequence had nearly all perished. Daaka himself was renowned for warlike exploits, but he was now a very old man. In the evening the chief took his leave, and went to his own hut.

As soon as they were alone, Alexander said to Swinton, “I have now so far fulfilled

my promise to my worthy relation that I have seen this descendant of his child; but what am I to do? An old man like him is not very likely to consent to go to England, and as for his sister Bess, he states that she is equally infirm; the progeny of the rest of the family are scattered about, and he himself knows nothing about them; to collect them would be impossible, and if collected, equally impossible to remove them, for they would not leave. My old relative fancies in his mind's eye, his daughter weeping over her captivity, and longing to be restored to her country and her relations; still retaining European feelings and sympathies, and miserable in her position; her children brought up by her with the same ideas, and some day looking forward to their emancipation from this savage state of existence: I think if he were here, and saw old Daaka, he would soon divest himself of all these romantic ideas."

“ I think so too ; but there is one thing which has struck me very forcibly, Alexander, which is, if this Daaka is the son of your aunt, how comes it that he is so old ? When was the Grosvenor lost ? ”

“ In the year 1782.”

“ And we are now in 1829. Your aunt, you stated to have been ten or twelve years old at the time of the wreck. Allowing her to marry at the earliest age, Daaka could not well be more than forty-eight years old ; and surely he is more than that.”

“ He looks much older, certainly ; but who can tell the age of a savage, who has been living a life of constant privation, and who has been so often wounded, as his scars shew that he has been ? Wounds and hardship will soon make a man look old.”

“ That is very true, but still he appears to me to be older than the dates warrant.”

“I think his stating that his sister was named Bess is full corroboration.”

“It is rather circumstantial evidence, Wilmot: now what do you propose to do?”

“I hardly know; but I wish to be in Daaka’s company some time longer, that I may gain more intelligence; and I think of proposing to him that we should go down to visit the remains of the wreck of his mother, as he terms it. I should like to see a spot so celebrated for misfortune, and behold the remains of the ill-fated vessel; I should like to have to tell my good old uncle all I can, and he will wish that I should be able to give him every information.”

“Well, I think it is a good plan of yours, and we will propose it to him to-morrow morning.”

“And I should like to visit his sister Bess—indeed, I must do so. He says she is much younger than he is.”

“He did, and therefore I think his age does not correspond with our dates, as I observed before,” replied Swinton; “but as you say, you must see his sister.”

Daaka had sent an old cow as a present to Alexander, which was a very seasonable supply, as the hippopotamus flesh had all been eaten. The next morning, they proposed that he should accompany them to where the Grosvenor had been wrecked.

Daaka did not at first appear to know what they wished, and inquired, through the interpreter, whether they meant the ship that was wrecked on the sea-coast, pointing to the eastward. On receiving an answer in the affirmative, he agreed to set off with them that afternoon, saying, that it was about forty miles off, and that they could not get there until the next day.

About noon they set off on their journey, and as they made but slow progress over a rugged

although most beautiful country, they stopped at night at a kraal about half-way. Early the next morning they were led by Daaka, and some Caffres who accompanied him, to the seashore, and when they had arrived at the beach, it being then low water, Daaka pointed to a reef, upon which were to be seen the guns, ballast, and a portion of the kelson of a ship,—all that remained of the unfortunate Grosvenor.

As the sea washed over the reef, now covering and now exposing these mementos of misery and suffering, Alexander and Swinton remained for some time without speaking; at last Alexander said—

“Swinton, you have read the history of this unfortunate vessel, I know, for you asked me for it to read. What a succession of scenes of horror do these remains, which from their solid weight only have defied the power of the winds and waves, conjure up at this moment

in my mind. I think I now behold the brave vessel dashed upon the reefs—the scream of despair from all on board—the heart-rending situation of the women and children—their wonderful escape and landing on shore, only to be subjected to greater suffering. See, Swinton, that must have been the rock which they all gained, and upon which they remained shivering through the night.”

“It is, I have no doubt, from its position,” said Swinton.

“Yes, it must have been; I think I see them all,—men, women, and helpless children,—huddled together half-clothed and suffering, quitting that rock by this only path from it, and setting off upon their mad and perilous journey: the scattering of the parties—their perils and hunger—their conflicts with the natives—their sufferings from heat and from thirst—their sinking down one by one into the welcome arms of death, or torn to pieces by

the wolves and hyenas as they lagged behind the others. How much more fortunate those who never gained the shore."

"Yes, indeed," replied Swinton; "except the eight who reached the Cape, and the five that Daaka asserts were saved, all the rest must have perished in that dreadful manner."

Alexander remained for some time in painful thought, at last he turned to Daaka and said, as he pointed to the remains of the wreck — "And this then is your mother?"

Daaka looked at him and shook his head. "No, not my mother this," replied he; "my mother down there," replied he, pointing out in a northerly direction.

"What does he mean, Swinton? he says this is not his mother."

"I will speak to him, Wilmot; you are too much agitated," replied Swinton.

"Is not that the vessel which your mother

was lost in ?” said Swinton, through the interpreter.

“No,” replied Daaka ; “my mother came on shore in a vessel up the little river out there ; I was a boy when this large ship was wrecked, and got some iron from her to make assaguays.”

“Merciful heaven ! what joy I feel ; I trust it is true what he says.”

“I have no doubt of it, Wilmot ; I told you he was too old a man,” replied Swinton ; “but let me question him farther.”

Our readers may imagine the impatience of Alexander while the questions of Swinton were being answered, and by which it appeared that Daaka’s mother was lost at the mouth of the Lauwanbaz, a small river some miles to the eastward of the Zemsooboo. An old Caffre who had come down with Daaka now gave a particular account of the wreck of the Grosvenor, corroborating all Daaka’s assertions.

“Were there none of the Grosvenor’s people left in the country?” inquired Swinton.

“None,” replied the old man; “they all went to the southward.”

“Did you hear what became of them?”

“Some lay down and died; some fought the natives and were killed; the wolves eat the rest; not one left alive; they all perished.”

“Were none of the women and children saved and kept as slaves?”

“No, not one; they had no meat, no milk, and they all died.”

After some other inquiries, the old man, who at first did not reply willingly, stated that he had, with other Caffres, followed the last party; had seen them all dead, and had taken off their clothes, and that as they died they were buried by those who still survived.

“A better fate, cruel as it was, than living as they must have lived,” said Swinton.

“Yes, truly,” replied Alexander; “you don’t know, Swinton, what a load has been removed from my mind, and how light-hearted I feel, notwithstanding this recital of their sufferings. My poor uncle ! God grant that he may live till my return with this distinct intelligence, with the assurance that he has no grandchildren living the life of a heathen and knowing no God. What a relief will it prove to him ; how soothing will it be to his last days ! How grateful am I to God, that I have had so happy an issue to my Mission ! Now, Swinton, we will return as soon as you please ; as soon as we arrive at Daaka’s kraal, I will take down in writing the statement of these people, and then we will hasten back to the Major.”

“And I dare say,” said Swinton as he remounted his horse, “that you will make old

Daaka a more handsome present, for proving himself no relation to you, than if he had satisfactorily established himself as your own first cousin."

"You may be sure that my gratitude towards him is much greater than ever could have been my kindred feelings from relationship. I am so light-hearted, Swinton, and so grateful to God, that I almost wish to dismount in my anxiety to return my thanks; but I do so in my heart of hearts, at all events."

On the following day, they arrived at Daaka's kraal, and then Alexander took down very carefully in writing the statements made by Daaka and the other Caffres. They all agreed on the one point, which was, that the European descendants now living in the country were wrecked in another vessel many years before the loss of the Grosvenor, and that not one of the Grosvenor's people—men,

women or children—had survived, except the few who arrived at the Cape.

Having obtained these satisfactory documents, they made a handsome present to Daka and the other Caffres, and immediately set out upon their return to the wagons. As they journeyed back to the westward, they found the Caffres quitting their huts and driving away the cattle, that they might not fall into the power of the army of Quetoo, which it was said was now in motion, and scattering the tribes before them. As our travellers were not at all anxious to have any communication with these savage invaders, in two days they crossed the Umtata, and towards the evening were within sight of the wagons. A shout from the Hottentots and Caffres gave notice of their approach. The shout was returned, and in a few minutes they were shaking hands with the Major, who was delighted to see them.

“I did not expect you back so soon,” replied the Major; “and as I perceive that you are unaccompanied, I presume that your Caffre relations would not quit their kraals.”

“You shall know all about it, Major, very soon ; it will be enough at present to let you know that we have nothing but good news.”

“That I rejoice to hear ;* but it was well you came back as you did, for I have been making every preparation, and had you not returned in a few days, I should have retreated ; the invaders are close at hand.”

“We know it, and if they are told that there are wagons here well loaded, they will come on quickly with the hopes of plunder, so we must delay no longer,” replied Alexander ; “to-morrow we will yoke and set off. We can determine upon our route as we are travelling, but the first point is to retreat from this quarter.”

“Exactly ; the oxen are in prime order and can make a long day’s march, and we know

our country for some days at all events; but enter my fortress, dismount, and let us go into the tent which I have pitched. You shall then tell me your adventures, while Mahommed fries a delicate piece of elephant's flesh for you."

"Have you killed an elephant?"

"Yes, but not without much difficulty and some danger, I assure you; I wanted your help sadly, for these Hottentots are too much alarmed to take good aim, and I had only my own rifle to trust to; but I have done very well, considering, and I shall prove to our commander-in-chief that I have supplied the garrison without putting him to any expense during his absence. We have been feeding upon green monkeys for three days, and very good eating they are, if you do not happen upon a very old one."

When they entered the inclosure made by the Major, they were surprised at the state of

defence in which he had put it. His hedge of thorns upon rocks piled up was impregnable, and the wagons were in the centre, drawn up in a square; the entrance would only admit one person at a time, and was protected by bars at night.

“Why, Major, you might have held out against the whole force of the Amaquibi in this position.”

“Yes, provided I had provisions and water,” replied the Major; “but I fear they would soon have starved me out; however, it was as well to be prepared against any sudden night attack, and therefore I fortified my camp—now come in, and welcome back again.”

The news which they had to impart to the Major was soon given, and he was highly delighted at the intelligence; “and now,” said he, “what do you mean to do, Wilmot?—go back again, of course, but by what route?”

“Why, Major, you and Swinton have been so kind in coming with me thus far, and I have been so successful in my expedition, that I shall now leave you to decide as you please. I have effected all that I wished, my business is over, and I am ready to meet you in any way you choose; any thing you decide upon, I shall agree to willingly and join in heartily, so now speak your wishes.”

“Well, I will speak mine very frankly,” replied the Major. “We have had some sport in this country, it is true, but not so much as I could have wished; for game is rather scarce, with the exception of elephants and sea-cows. Now I should like to cross the mountains, and get into the Bechuana and Bushman country, where game is as plentiful as I believe water is scarce; we can return that way, if you please, almost as well as we can through the Caffre country—what say you, Swinton?”

“Well, I am of your opinion. As Wilmot says, business is over and we have nothing to do but to amuse ourselves; I am very anxious to pass through that country, as I shall add greatly to my collections, I have no doubt; but it must not be expected that we shall fare as well as we have done in this; it will be the dry season, and we may be in want of water occasionally.”

“I am equally desirous of going through that country, where I hope to shoot a giraffe,—that is my great ambition,” replied Wilmot; “therefore, we may consider that we are all agreed and the affair is settled; but the question is, how shall we proceed back? We must return to Hinza’s territory and send back the Caffres. Shall we return to Butterworth?”

“I think that must depend upon circumstances, and we can talk it over as we go along;

the first point to ascertain is, the best passage over the mountains; and it appears to me that we shall be diverging much too far to the eastward if we return to Butterworth; but the Caffres will soon give us the necessary information."

"I wonder if the quarrel between Hinza and Voosani has been made up," said Alexander; "for we must pass through the Tamboukie tribe if we cross the mountains, and if there is war between them, we may meet with difficulty."

"We shall hear as soon as we have crossed the Bashee river," replied Swinton; "and then we must decide accordingly. All that can be settled now is, that to-morrow we start on our return, and that we will cross the mountains, if we possibly can."

"Yes, that is decided," replied Alexander.

"Well, then, as soon as you have finished

your elephant steak, Wilmot, we will get out a bottle of wine, drink the first half of it to congratulate you upon the success of your Mission, and the other half shall be poured out in bumpers to a happy return.

END OF VOL. I.

October, 1846.

A CATALOGUE OF NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS

PRINTED FOR
MESSRS. LONGMAN, BROWN, GREEN, AND LONGMANS,
LONDON.

CLASSIFIED INDEX.

AGRICULTURE & RURAL AFFAIRS.

	Pages
Baydon on Valuing Rents, etc.	6
Crocker's Land Surveying	9
Davy's Agricultural Chemistry	9
Greenwood's (Col.) Tree-Lifter	12
Johnson's Farmer's Encyclopædia	15
Loudon's Encyclopædia of Agriculture	18
Self-Instruction for Farmers, etc.	18
(Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	18
Low's Breeds of the Domesticated Animals	19
Elements of Agriculture	19
On Landed Property	18
On the Domesticated Animals	19
Thomson on Fattening Cattle, etc.	30

ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND ARCHITECTURE.

Brande's Dictionary of Science, etc.	7
Buckler's St. Alban's Abbey	7
Budge's Miner's Guide	7
Cartoons (The Prize)	8
Cresy's Encycl. of Civil Engineering	9
De Burtin on the Knowledge of Pictures	9
Gwilt's Encyclopædia of Architecture	13
Haydon's Lectures on Painting & Design	13
Holland's Manufactures in Metal	14
Lerebours On Photography	17
Loudon's Rural Architecture	18
Mosley's Engineering and Architecture	22
Porter's Manufacture of Silk	24
Porcelain & Glass	24
Reid (Dr.) on Warming and Ventilating	25
Steam Engine (The), by the Artisan Club	6
Ure's Dictionary of Arts, etc.	21

BIOGRAPHY.

Aikin's Life of Addison	5
Bell's Lives of the British Poets	6
Dover's Life of the King of Prussia	10
Dunham's Early Writers of Britain	10
Lives of the British Dramatists	10
Forster's Statesmen of the Commonwealth	11
Life of Jebb	11
Gleig's British Military Commanders	12
Grant (Mrs.) Memoir and Correspondence	12
James's Life of the Black Prince	15
Eminent Foreign Statesmen	15
Lal's (M.) Life of Post Mahomed	21
Leslie's Life of Constable	17
Life of a Travelling Physician	17
Mackintosh's Life of Sir T. More	19
Maunder's Biographical Treasury	20
Mignet's Antonio Perez and Philip II.	21
Roberts's Life of the Duke of Monmouth	25
Roscoe's Lives of Eminent British Lawyers	26
Russell's Bedford Correspondence	6
Shelley's Literary Men of Italy, etc.	27
Eminent French Writers	27
Southey's Lives of the British Admirals	28
Life of Wesley	28

Townsend's Twelve eminent Judges	30
Waterton's Autobiography and Essays	32

BOOKS OF GENERAL UTILITY.

Acton's (Eliza) Cookery Book	5
Black's Treatise on Brewing	6
Supplement on Bavarian Beer	6
Collegian's Guide	8
Douvan's Domestic Economy	10
Hand-Book of Taste	13
Hints on Etiquette	13
Hudson's Parent's Hand-Book	15
Executor's Guide	15
On Making Wills	15
Loudon's Self Instruction	18
(Mrs.) Amateur Gardener	17
Maunder's Treasury of Knowledge	20
Scientific and Literary Treasury	21
Treasury of History	21
Biographical Treasury	20
Parkes's Domestic Duties	23
Pycroft's Course of English Reading	24
Reader's Time Tables	25
Riddle's Eng.-Lat. and Lat.-Eng. Dict.	25
Robinson's Art of Curing, Pickling, etc.	26
Rowton's Debater	26
Short Whist	27
Thomson's Management of Sick Room	30
Interest Tables	30
Tomlin's Law Dictionary	30
Walker's Dictionary, by Smart	31
Webster's Encycl. of Domestic Economy	32

BOTANY AND GARDENING.

Abercrombie's Practical Gardener	5
and Main's Gardener	5
Calcott's Scripture Herbal	8
Conversations on Botany	8
Drummond's First Steps to Botany	10
Glendinning On the Pine Apple	12
Greenwood's (Col.) Tree-Lifter	12
Henslow's Botany	13
Hoare On the Grape Vine on Open Walls	13
On the Roots of Vines	13
Hooker's British Flora	14
and Taylor's Muscologia Britannica	14
Jackson's Pictorial Flora	15
Lindley's Theory of Horticulture	17
Orchard and Kitchen Garden	17
Introduction to Botany	17
Flora Medica	17
Synopsis of British Flora	17
Loudon's Hortus Britannicus	18
Hortus Lignosus Londinensis	18
Encyclopædia of Trees & Shrubs	18
Gardening	18
Plants	18
Suburban Gardener	18
Self-Instruction for Gardeners	18
(Mr.) Amateur Gardener	17
Repton's Landscape Gardening, etc.	25
Rivers's Rose Amateur's Guide	25

	Pages
Rogers's Vegetable Cultivator - - -	26
Schleiden's Scientific Botany - - -	26
Smith's Introduction to Botany - - -	27
English Flora - - -	27
Compendium of English Flora - - -	27

CHRONOLOGY.

Blair's Chronological Tables - - -	6
Nicolas's Chronology of History - - -	23
Riddle's Ecclesiastical Chronology - - -	25
Tate's Horatius Restitutus - - -	29

COMMERCE AND MERCANTILE AFFAIRS.

Baylis's Arithmetic of Annuities - - -	6
Gilbart On Banking - - -	11
Lorimer's Letters to a Master Mariner - - -	17
M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce - - -	20
Reader's Time Tables - - -	25
Steel's Shipmaster's Assistant - - -	28
Tate's Naval Book-keeping - - -	29
Thomson's Tables of Interest - - -	30
Walford's Customs' Laws - - -	31

GEOGRAPHY AND ATLASES.

Butler's Ancient and Modern Geography - - -	7
Atlas of Modern Geography - - -	8
Ancient Geography - - -	8
General Geography - - -	8
Cooley's World Surveyed - - -	8
De Strzelecki's New South Wales - - -	10
Forster's Historical Geography of Arabia - - -	11
Hall's Large General Atlas - - -	13
M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary - - -	19
Murray's Encyclopædia of Geography - - -	22
Ordnance Maps, and Publications of the Geological Society - - -	23
Parrot's Ascent of Mount Ararat - - -	8

HISTORY AND CRITICISM.

Adair's (Sir R.) Mission to Vienna - - -	5
Constantinople - - -	5
Addison's History of the Knights Templars - - -	5
History of the Temple Church - - -	5
Bell's History of Russia - - -	6
Blair's Chron. and Historical Tables - - -	6
Bloomfield's Translation of Thucydides - - -	6
Edition of Thucydides - - -	6
Cooley's Maritime and Inland Discovery - - -	8
Crowe's History of France - - -	9
Dahlmann's English Revolution - - -	9
De Sismondi's Fall of the Roman Empire - - -	10
Italian Republics - - -	10
Dunham's History of Spain and Portugal - - -	10
Europe in the Middle Ages - - -	10
History of the German Empire - - -	10
Denmark, Sweden, and Norway - - -	10
History of Poland - - -	10
Dunlop's History of Fiction - - -	10
Eccleston's English Antiquities - - -	10
Fergus's United States of America - - -	11
Grant (Mrs.) Memoir and Correspondence - - -	12
Grattan's History of Netherlands - - -	12
Grimblut's William III. and Louis XIV. - - -	12
Guicciardini's Hist. Maxims - - -	13
Halsted's Life of Richard III. - - -	13
Haydon's Lectures on Painting and Design - - -	13
Historical Pictures of the Middle Ages - - -	13
Horsley's (Bp.) Biblical Criticism - - -	14
Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions - - -	15
Keightley's Outlines of History - - -	16
Laing's Kings of Norway - - -	16
Lemprière's Classical Dictionary - - -	17
Macaulay's Essays - - -	19
Mackinnon's History of Civilisation - - -	19
Mackintosh's History of England - - -	19
Miscellaneous Works - - -	19
M'Culloch's Dictionary, Historical, Geo- graphical, and Statistical - - -	19

	Pages
Maunder's Treasury of History - - -	21
Mignet's Antonio Perez and Philip II. - - -	21
Milner's Church History - - -	21
Moore's History of Ireland - - -	21
Musheim's Ecclesiastical History - - -	22
Müller's Mythology - - -	22
Nicolas's Chronology of History - - -	23
Ranke's History of the Reformation - - -	25
Roberts's Duke of Monmouth - - -	25
Rome, History of - - -	26
Russell's Bedford Correspondence - - -	6
Scott's History of Scotland - - -	26
Sinnett's Byways of History - - -	27
Stebbing's History of the Christian Church - - -	28
History of the Reformation - - -	28
Church History - - -	28
Switzerland, History of - - -	29
Sydney Smith's Works - - -	27
Thirlwall's History of Greece - - -	29
Tooke's History of Prices - - -	30
Turner's History of England - - -	31
Tytler's Elements of General History - - -	31
Zumpt's Latin Grammar - - -	32

JUVENILE BOOKS.

Amy Herbert - - -	5
Boy's (The) Own Book - - -	7
Gertrude - - -	11
Gower's Scientific Phenomena - - -	12
Hawes's Tales of the N. American Indians - - -	13
Howitt's Boy's Country Book - - -	15
Laneton Parsonage - - -	16
Mackintosh's Life of Sir T. More - - -	19
Marceet's Conversations—	
On the History of England - - -	20
On Chemistry - - -	20
On Natural Philosophy - - -	20
On Political Economy - - -	20
On Vegetable Physiology - - -	20
On Land and Water - - -	20
On Language - - -	20
Marryat's Masterman Remy - - -	20
Privateer's-Man - - -	20
Settlers in Canada - - -	20
Mission; or, Scenes in Africa - - -	20
Pycroft's Course of English Reading - - -	24

MEDICINE.

Bull's Hints to Mothers - - -	7
Management of Children - - -	7
Copland's Dictionary of Medicine - - -	9
Elliottson's Human Physiology - - -	11
Esdaile's Mesmerism in India - - -	11
Holland's Medical Notes - - -	14
Lane's Water Cure at Malvern - - -	16
Pereira On Food and Diet - - -	23
Reece's Medical Guide - - -	25
Sandby On Mesmerism - - -	26
Thomson on Food - - -	30

MISCELLANEOUS.

Acts of Parliament of Scotland - - -	5
Bray's Philosophy of Necessity - - -	7
Cartoons (The Prize) - - -	8
Claver's Forest Life - - -	8
Cocks's Bordeaux, its Wines, etc. - - -	8
Collegian's Guide - - -	8
Colton's Lacun - - -	8
De Burtin On the Knowledge of Pictures - - -	9
De Morgan On Probabilities - - -	10
De Strzelecki's New South Wales - - -	10
Dunlop's History of Fiction - - -	10
Good's Book of Nature - - -	12
Gower's Scientific Phenomena - - -	12
Graham's English - - -	12
Grant's Letters from the Mountains - - -	12
Guest's Nabonigion - - -	13
Hand-Book of Taste - - -	13
Hobbes's (Thos.) complete Works - - -	14

	Pages
Howitt's Rural Life of England	14
" Visits to Remarkable Places	14
" Student Life of Germany	14
" Rural and Social Life of Germany	14
" Colonisation and Christianity	14
Jeffrey's (Lord) Contributions	15
King's (Col.) Argentine Republic	16
Lane's Life at the Water Cure	16
Life of a Travelling Physician	16
Loudon's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	17
Macaulay's Critical and Historical Essays	19
Mackintosh's (Sir J.) Miscellaneous Works	19
Maitland's Church in Catacombs	20
Michelet's Priests, Women, and Families	21
" The People	21
Müller's Mythology	22
Necker De Saussure's on Education	22
Perry On German University Education	23
Peter Plymley's Letters	24
Pycroft's English Course of Reading	24
Roget's Economic Chess-board	26
Rowton's Debater	26
Sandby On Mesmerism	26
Sandford's Parochialia	26
Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck	26
Southey's Common-Place Book	28
" The Doctor	28
Sydney Smith's Works	27
Taylor's Statesman	29
Thomson on Food of Animals, etc.	30
Walker's Chess Studies	31
Welsford On the English Language	32
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary	32
Zumpt's Latin Grammar	32

NATURAL HISTORY IN GENERAL.

Catlow's Popular Conchology	8
Doubleday's Butterflies and Moths	10
Drummond's Letters to a Naturalist	10
Gray's Figures of Molluscous Animals	12
" and Mitchell's Ornithology	12
Kirby and Spence's Entomology	16
Lee's Taxidermy	17
" Elements of Natural History	17
Newell's Zoology of the English Poets	23
Stephens' British Coleoptera	28
Swainson on the Study of Natural History	29
" Animals	29
" Quadrupeds	29
" Birds	29
" Animals in Menageries	29
" Fish, Amphibians, & Reptiles	29
" Insects	29
" Malacology	29
" Habits and Instincts	29
" Taxidermy	29
Turton's Shells of the British Islands	31
Waterton's Essays on Natural History	31
Westwood's Classification of Insects	32
Zoology of H.M. S.s' Erebus and Terror	32

NOVELS AND WORKS OF FICTION.

Bray's (Mrs.) Novels	7
Dunlop's History of Fiction	10
Fawn of Sertorius	11
Margaret Russell	20
Murray's Masterman Ready	20
" Privateer's-Man	20
" Settlers in Canada	20
" Mission; or, Scenes in Africa	20
Pericles, A Tale of Athens	23
Southey's, The Doctor, etc.	28
Willis's (N.P.) Dashes at Life	32

ONE VOLUME ENCYCLOPÆDIAS AND DICTIONARIES.

Blaine's, of Rural Sports	6
Brande's, of Science, Literature, and Art	7

	Pages
Copland's, of Medicine	9
Cresy's, of Civil Engineering	9
Gwilt's, of Architecture	13
Johnson's Farmer	15
Loudon's, of Trees and Shrubs	18
" of Gardening	18
" of Agriculture	18
" of Plants	18
" of Rural Architecture	18
M'Culloch's Geographical Dictionary	19
" Dictionary of Commerce	20
Murray's Encyclopedia of Geography	22
Ure's Arts, Manufactures, and Mines	31
Webster's Domestic Economy	32

POETRY AND THE DRAMA.

Alkin's (Dr.) British Poets	26
Ballads of the East	6
Bürger's Leonora, by Cameron	7
Chaloner's Walter Gray	8
" Poetical Remains	8
Collier's Roxburghe Ballads	8
Costello's Persian Rose Garden	9
Dante, translated by Wright	9
Goldsmith's Poems	12
Gray's Elegy, illuminated	12
Horace, by Tate	29
Howitt's (Mary) Ballads	15
L. E. L.'s Poetical Works	17
Liuwood's Anthologin Oxoniensis	17
Macaulay's Lays of Ancient Rome	19
Mackay's English Lakes	19
Montgomery's Poetical Works	21
Moore's Poetical Works	21
" Lalla Rookh	22
" Irish Melodies	22
Moral of Flowers	22
Poet's Pleasance	24
Pope's Works	24
Reynard the Fox	25
Shakspeare, by Bowdler	27
Sheldon's Minstrelsy	27
Sophocles, by Linwood	27
Southey's Poetical Works	28
" Oliver Newman	28
" British Poets	26
Spirit of the Woods	28
Thomson's Seasons	29
Turner's Richard III.	31
Watts's (A.A.) Lyrics of the Heart	32

POLITICAL ECONOMY AND STATISTICS.

Gilbart on Banking	11
M'Culloch's Geographical, Statistical, and Historical Dictionary	19
M'Culloch's Dictionary of Commerce	20
" Literature of Polit. Economy	19
" On Taxation and Funding	19
" Statistics of the British Empire	19
Marat's Conversations on Polit. Economy	20
Thornton on Over-population	30
Tooke's History of Prices	30
Twiss's Oregon Question Examined	31

RELIGIOUS AND MORAL WORKS, ETC.

Amy Herbert, edited by Rev. W. Sewell	5
Bailey's Essays on the Pursuit of Truth	6
Bloomfield's Greek Testament	7
" College and School ditto	7
" Lexicon to Greek Testament	7
Borus's Christian Philosophy	7
" Christian Fragments	7
Calcott's Scripture Herbal	8
Cooper's Sermons	9
Dale's Domestic Liturgy	9
Dibdin's Sunday Library	10

	Pages
Doddridge's Family Expositor	10
Englishman's Hebrew Concordance	11
" Greek Concordance	11
Etheridge's Syrian Churches	11
Fitzroy's (Lady) Scripture Conversations	11
Forster's Historical Geography of Arabia	11
" Life of Bishop Jebb	11
From Oxford to Rome	11
Gertrude, edited by the Rev. W. Sewell	11
Hook's (Dr.) Lectures on Passion Week	14
Horne's Introduction to the Scriptures	14
" Compendium of ditto	14
Horsley's (Bp.) Biblical Criticism	14
" Psalms	14
Jebb's Protestant Kempis	15
" Pastoral Instructions	15
" Correspondence with Knox	15
Knox's (Alexander) Remains	16
Laing's Notes on the German Schism	16
Laneton Parsonage	16
Letters to my Unknown Friends	17
Maitland's Church in the Catacombs	20
Marriage Gift	20
Micheler's Priests, Women, and Families	21
" and Quinet's Jesuits	21
Milner's Church History	21
Moore on the Power of the Soul	22
" on the Use of the Body	22
Mosheim's Ecclesiastical History	22
Parables (The)	23
Parke's Domestic Duties	23
Peter Plymley's Letters	24
Pitman's Sermons on the Psalms	24
Quinet's Christianity	25
Riddle's Letters from a Godfather	25
Robinson's Greek and English Lexicon	26
Sandford On Female Improvement	26
" On Woman	26
" 's Parochialia	26
Sermon on the Mount (The)	27
Shepherd's Horse Apostolic	27
Smith's Female Disciple	27
" (G.) Perilous Times	27
" Religion of Ancient Britain	27
Southey's Life of Wesley	28
Stebbing's Church History	28
Sydney Smith's Sermons	27
Tate's History of St. Paul	29
Taylor's (Rev. C.B.) Margaret; or, the Pearl	29
" " Sermons	29
" " Dora Melder	29
" " Lady Mary	29
Taylor's (Jeremy) Works	29
Tomline's Christian Theology	30
" Introduction to the Bible	30
Trollope's Analacta Theologica	30
Turner's Sacred History	31
Wardlaw On Socinian Controversy	32
Weil's Bible, Koran, and Talmud	31
Whitely's Life Everlasting	32
Wilberforce's View of Christianity	32
Willoughby's (Lady) Diary	32

RURAL SPORTS.

Blaine's Dictionary of Sports	6
Hansard's Fishing in Wales	13
Hawker's Instructions to Sportsmen	13
London's (Mrs.) Lady's Country Companion	18
Stable Talk and Table Talk	28

THE SCIENCES IN GENERAL, AND MATHEMATICS.

Bakewell's Introduction to Geology	6
Bralmann's Lessons on Chemistry	6
Brand's Dictionary of Science, etc.	7
Brewster's Optics	7
De la Beche on the Geology of Cornwall, etc.	9

	Pages
Donovan's Chemistry	10
Elliot's Geometry	10
Farey on the Steam Engine	11
Fosbroke on the Arts of the Ancients	11
Gower's Scientific Phenomena	12
Greener on the Gun	12
Herschel's Natural Philosophy	13
" Astronomy	13
Holland's Manufactures in Metal	14
Humboldt's Cosmos	15
Hunt's Researches on Light	15
Kane's Elements of Chemistry	15
Kater and Lardner's Mechanics	16
La Place's System of the World	16
Lardner's Cabinet Cyclopædia	16
" Hydrostatics and Pneumatics	16
" and Walker's Electricity	16
" Arithmetic	16
" Geometry	16
" Treatise on Heat	16
Lerebours On Photography	17
Lloyd On Light and Vision	17
Low's Chemistry	18
Mackenzie's Physiology of Vision	19
Marcel's Conversations on the Sciences	20
Memoirs of the Geological Survey	21
Moseley's Practical Mechanics	22
" Engineering and Architecture	22
Nesbit's Mensuration	22
Owen's Lectures On Comparative Anatomy	23
Pearson's Practical Astronomy	23
Peschel's Physics	24
Phillips's Palæozoic Fossils of Cornwall, etc.	24
" Guide to Geology	24
" Treatise on Geology	24
" Introduction to Mineralogy	24
Poisson's Mechanics	24
Portlock's Geology of Londonderry	24
Powell's Natural Philosophy	24
Quarterly Journal of the Geological Society	24
Ritchie (Robert) on Railways	25
Roberts's Dictionary of Geology	25
Thomson's Algebra	30

TRAVELS.

Allan's Mediterranean	5
Cooley's World Surveyed	8
Costello's (Miss) North Wales	9
De Custine's Russia	9
De Strzelecki's New South Wales	10
Erman's Travels through Siberia	8
Harris's Highlands of Ethiopia	13
Howitt's (R.) Australia Felix	15
King's (Col.) Argentine Republic	16
Laing's Notes of a Traveller	16
" Tour in Sweden	16
Life of a Travelling Physician	17
Mackay's English Lakes	19
Montauban's Wanderings	21
Parrot's Ascent of Mount Ararat	8
Paton's (A.A.) Servia	23
" Modern Syrians	23
Pedestrian Reminiscences	23
Seaward's Narrative of his Shipwreck	26
Tischendorf's Travels in Russia	30
Von Orlich's Travels in India	31

VETERINARY MEDICINE

Field's Veterinary Records	11
Miles On the Horse's Foot	21
Morton's Veterinary Toxicological Chart	22
" Medicine	22
Percivall's Hippopathology	23
" Anatomy of the Horse	23
Sponcer on the Foot and Leg of the Horse	28
Stable Talk and Table Talk	28
Thomson on Fattening Cattle	30
Turner On the Foot of the Horse	31
Winter On the Horse	32

NEW WORKS AND NEW EDITIONS.

ABERCROMBIE.—ABERCROMBIE'S PRACTICAL GARDENER, AND IMPROVED SYSTEM OF MODERN HORTICULTURE, alphabetically arranged. 4th Edition, with an Introductory Treatise on Vegetable Physiology, and Plates by W. Salisbury. 12mo. 6s. boards.

ABERCROMBIE AND MAIN.—THE PRACTICAL GARDENER'S COMPANION; Or, Horticultural Calendar: to which is added, the Garden-Seed and Plant Estimate. Edited, from a MS. of J. Abercrombie, by J. Main. 8th Edition. 32mo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

ACTON (MISS).—MODERN COOKERY,
In all its Branches, reduced to a System of Easy Practice. For the use of Private Families. In a Series of Practical Receipts, all of which have been strictly tested, and are given with the most minute exactness. By Eliza Acton. New Edition, to which are added, Directions for Carving. Foolscep Svo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. cloth.

ACTS OF THE PARLIAMENTS OF SCOTLAND:
Vol. 1, A.D. 1124 to 1423. Printed by command of Her Majesty Queen Victoria, in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons of Great Britain. Folio, with numerous coloured fac-similes of MSS., Diplomata, and Documenta, 3l. 5s. half-bound.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS OF COUNCIL IN CIVIL CAUSES [SCOTLAND].
Vol. 2, A.D. 1478 to 1495. Printed by command of His Majesty King George III., in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons of Great Britain. Folio, with fac-similes, 1l. 5s. half-bound.

THE ACTS OF THE LORDS AUDITORS OF CAUSES AND COMPLAINTS [SCOTLAND]. Vol. 3, A.D. 1466 to 1494. Printed by command of His Majesty King George III., in pursuance of an Address of the House of Commons of Great Britain. Folio, 15s. half-bound.

ADAIR (SIR ROBERT)—AN HISTORICAL MEMOIR OF A MISSION TO THE COURT OF VIENNA IN 1806. By the Right Honorable Sir Robert Adair, G.C.B. With a Selection from his Despatches, published by permission of the proper Authorities. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

ADAIR (SIR ROBERT)—THE NEGOTIATIONS FOR THE PEACE OF THE DARDANELLES, in 1808-9; with Despatches and Official Documents. By the Right Honorable Sir Robert Adair, G.C.B. Being a Sequel to the Memoir of his Mission to Vienna in 1806. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

ADDISON.—THE KNIGHTS TEMPLARS.
By C. G. Addison, of the Inner Temple. 2d Edition, enlarged. Square crown Svo. with Illustrations, 18s. cloth.—By the same Author,

THE TEMPLE CHURCH IN LONDON: Its History and Antiquities. Square crown Svo. with 6 Plates, 5s. cloth.—Also,

A FULL AND COMPLETE GUIDE, HISTORICAL AND DESCRIPTIVE, TO THE TEMPLE CHURCH. Square crown Svo. 1s. sewed.

AIKIN.—THE LIFE OF JOSEPH ADDISON.
Illustrated by many of his Letters and Private Papers never before published. By Lucy Aikin. 2 vols. post Svo. with Portrait from Sir Godfrey Kneller's Picture, 18s. cloth.

ALLAN (J. H.)—A PICTORIAL TOUR IN THE MEDITERRANEAN;
Comprising Malta, Dalmatia, Turkey, Asia Minor, Grecian Archipelago, Egypt, Nubia, Greece, Sicily, Italy, and Spain. J. H. Allan, 2d Edition. Imperial 4to. with upwards of 40 lithographed Drawings, and 70 Wood Engravings, 3l. 3s. cloth.

AMY HERBERT.
By a Lady. Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D. of Exeter College, Oxford. 3d Edition. 2 vols. foolscap Svo. 9s. cloth.

ARTISAN CLUB (THE).—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM ENGINE.

In its application to Mines, Mills, Steam Navigation, and Railways. By the Artisan Club. Edited by John Bourne, C.E. 4to. with 30 Steel Plates, etc., and about 350 Wood Engravings, 27s. cloth.

BAILEY.—ESSAYS ON THE PURSUIT OF TRUTH,

And on the Progress of Knowledge. By Samuel Bailey, author of "Essays on the Formation and Publication of Opinions," "Berkeley's Theory of Vision," etc. 2d Edition, revised and enlarged. 8vo. 9s. 6d. cloth.

BAKEWELL.—AN INTRODUCTION TO GEOLOGY.

Intended to convey Practical Knowledge of the Science, and comprising the most important recent Discoveries; with Explanations of the Facts and Phenomena which serve to confirm or invalidate various Geological Theories. By Robert Bakewell. Fifth Edition, considerably enlarged. 8vo. with numerous Plates and Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

BALLADS OF THE EAST,

And other Poems. By T. H. P. Square crown 8vo 4s. sewed.

BALMAIN.—LESSONS ON CHEMISTRY,

For the Use of Pupils in Schools, Junior Students in Universities, and Readers who wish to learn the fundamental Principles and leading Facts: with Questions for Examination, Glossaries of Chemical Terms and Chemical Symbols, and an Index. By William H. Balmain. With numerous Woodcuts, illustrative of the Decompositions. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

BAYLDON.—THE ART OF VALUING RENTS AND TILLAGES,

And the Tenant's Right of Entering and Quitting Farms, explained by several Specimens of Valuations; and Remarks on the Cultivation pursued on Soils in different Situations. Adapted to the Use of Landlords, Land-Agents, Appraisers, Farmers, and Tenants. By J. S. Bayldon. 6th Edition, corrected and revised by John Donaldson. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BAYLIS.—THE ARITHMETIC OF ANNUITIES AND LIFE ASSURANCE;

Or, Compound Interest Simplified: explaining the value of Annuities, certain or contingent, on one or two Lives, and the values of Assurances in Single and Annual Payments; and comprehending the values of Leases, Pensions, Freeholds, and Reversionary Sums, in possession or expectation, immediate, deferred, or temporary. Illustrated with practical and familiar Examples. By Edward Baylis, Actuary of the Anchor Life Assurance Company. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BEDFORD CORRESPONDENCE.—CORRESPONDENCE OF JOHN,

FOURTH DUKE OF BEDFORD, selected from the Originals at Woburn Abbey: with Introductions by Lord John Russell. 8vo. vol. 1 (1742-48), 18s. cloth; vol. 2 (1749-60), 15s. cl.
* * * *Fol. 111. to complete the work, is nearly ready.*

BELL.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT ENGLISH POETS.

By Robert Bell, Esq. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

BELL.—THE HISTORY OF RUSSIA,

From the Earliest Period to the Treaty of Tilsit. By R. Bell, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. 18s.

BLACK.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON BREWING.

Based on Chemical and Economical Principles: with Formulæ for Public Brewers, and Instructions for Private Families. By William Black. Third Edition, revised and corrected, with considerable Additions. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.—Also,

SUPPLEMENT, of REMARKS on BAVARIAN BEER, London Porter, the Influence of Electricity on Fermentation, and other Subjects. By William Black. 8vo. 2s. 6d. sewed.

BLAINE.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF RURAL SPORTS;

Or, a complete Account, Historical, Practical, and Descriptive, of Hunting, Shooting, Fishing, Racing, and other Field Sports and Athletic Amusements of the present day. By Delabere P. Blaine, Esq., author of "Canine Pathology," etc. etc. With nearly 600 Engravings on Wood, by R. Branston, from Drawings by Aiken, T. Landseer, Dickes, etc. 8vo. 50s. cloth.

BLAIR'S CHRONOLOGICAL AND HISTORICAL TABLES,

From the Creation to the present Time; with Additions and Corrections from the most authentic Writers; including the Computation of St. Paul, as connecting the Period from the Exode to the Temple. Under the revision of Sir Henry Ellis, K.H., Principal Librarian of the British Museum. Imperial 8vo. 31s. 6d. half-bound morocco.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By Thucydides. Newly Translated into English, and accompanied with very copious Notes, Philological and Explanatory, Historical and Geographical. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 3 vols. 8vo. with Maps and Plates, 21. 5s. boards.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE HISTORY OF THE PELOPONNESIAN WAR.

By Thucydides. A New Recension of the Text, with a carefully amended Punctuation; and copious Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory, almost entirely original, but partly selected and arranged from the best Expositors: accompanied with full Indexes. Illustrated by Maps and Plans. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 38s. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT :

With copious English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. Formed for the use of advanced Students of Divinity and Candidates for Holy Orders. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. F.S.A. 6th Edit. improved. 2 vols. 8vo. with a Map of Palestine, 40s. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—THE GREEK TESTAMENT FOR COLLEGES AND

SCHOOLS ; with shorter English Notes, Critical, Philological, and Explanatory. By the Rev. S. T. Bloomfield, D.D. Fourth Edition, enlarged and improved, with a New Map of Syria and Palestine, and an Index. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BLOOMFIELD.—GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE NEW

TESTAMENT : especially adapted to the use of Colleges, and the Higher Classes in Public Schools; but also intended as a convenient Manual for Biblical Students in general. By Dr. Bloomfield. 2d Edition, enlarged, and improved. Foolscap 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

BOY'S OWN BOOK (THE) :

A Complete Encyclopedia of all the Diversions, Athletic, Scientific, and Recreative, of Boyhood and Youth. 23d Edition. Square 12mo., with many Engravings on Wood, 6s. boards.

BRANDE.—A DICTIONARY OF SCIENCE, LITERATURE, AND ART ;

Comprising the History, Description, and Scientific Principles of every Branch of Human Knowledge; with the Derivation and Definition of all the Terms in general use. Edited by W. T. Brande, F.R.S.L. and E.; assisted by J. Cauvin. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 3l. cloth.

BRAY (MRS.)—MRS. BRAY'S NOVELS AND ROMANCES,

Revised and corrected by Mrs. Bray. In 10 vols. fcap. 8vo., uniformly with the "Standard Novels," with Frontispieces and Vignettes. 3l. cloth; or separately 6s. each, as follows :—

Vol. I. "*The White Hoods*," with portrait of the Author, a view of her residence, and General Preface to the Series;—
Vol. II. "*De Foix*;"—Vol. III. "*The Protestant*;"—Vol. IV. "*Fitz of Fitz-*

Ford;"—Vol. V. "*The Talba*;"—Vol. VI. "*Warleigh*;"—Vol. VII. "*Trelawny*;"—
Vol. VIII. "*Trials of the Heart*;"—
Vol. IX. "*Henry de Pomeroy*;"—Vol. X. "*Courtney of Walreddon*."

BRAY.—THE PHILOSOPHY OF NECESSITY ;

Or, the Law of Consequences as applicable to Mental, Moral, and Social Science. By Charles Bray. 2 vols. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

BREWSTER.—A TREATISE ON OPTICS.

By Sir David Brewster, LL.D. F.R.S. etc. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. with vignette title, and 176 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

BUCKLER.—A HISTORY OF THE ARCHITECTURE OF THE ABBEY

CHURCH OF ST. ALBAN, with especial reference to the Norman Structure. By J. C. and C. A. Buckler, Architects. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations. [*In the press.*]

BUDGE (J.)—THE PRACTICAL MINER'S GUIDE :

Comprising a Set of Trigonometrical Tables adapted to all the purposes of Oblique or Diagonal, Vertical, Horizontal, and Traverse Dialling; with their application to the Dial, Exercise of Drifts, Lodes, Slides, Levelling, Inaccessible Distances, Heights, etc. By J. Budge. New Edition, considerably enlarged, 8vo. with Portrait of the Author, 12s. cloth.

BULL — HINTS TO MOTHERS,

For the Management of Health during the Period of Pregnancy and in the Lying-in Room; with an Exposure of Popular Errors in connexion with those subjects. By Thomas Bull, M.D. 4th Edition, revised and considerably enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

BULL.—THE MATERNAL MANAGEMENT OF CHILDREN,

in HEALTH and DISEASE. By Thomas Bull, M.D. Physician Accoucheur to the Finsbury Midwifery Institution, etc. 2d Edition, revised and enlarged. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

BÜRGER.—THE LEONORA OF BÜRGER.

Translated by Julia M. Cameron. With Six large Illustrations, drawn on Wood by D. MacIse, R.A. Engraved by John Thompson. Crown 4to. [*In the press.*]

BURNS.—THE PRINCIPLES OF CHRISTIAN PHILOSOPHY ;

Containing the Doctrines, Duties, Admonitions, and Consolations of the Christian Religion. By John Burns, M.D. F.R.S. 6th Edition. 12mo. 7s. boards.

BURNS — CHRISTIAN FRAGMENTS ;

Or, Remarks on the Nature, Precepts, and Comforts of Religion. By John Burns, M.D. F.R.S. Professor of Surgery in the University of Glasgow, author of "The Principles of Christian Philosophy." Foolscap 8vo. 5s. cloth.

BUTLER.—A SKETCH OF MODERN AND ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

By Samuel Butler, D.D., late Lord Bishop of Lichfield and Coventry; and formerly Head Master of Shrewsbury School. New Edition, revised by the Author's Son. 8vo. 9s. boards.

BUTLER.—AN ATLAS OF MODERN GEOGRAPHY.

Consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps, from a New Set of Plates; with an Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. By the late Dr. Butler, Bishop of Lichfield. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

BUTLER.—AN ATLAS OF ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

Consisting of Twenty-three coloured Maps: with an Index of all the Names of Places, referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. By the late Dr. Butler, Bishop of Lichfield. New Edition, corrected. 8vo. 12s. half-bound.

BUTLER.—A GENERAL ATLAS OF MODERN AND ANCIENT GEOGRAPHY.

Consisting of Forty-five coloured Maps, and copious Indices referring to the Latitudes and Longitudes. By the late Dr. Butler, Bishop of Lichfield. New Edition, from an entirely new and corrected set of Plates. 4to. 24s. half-bound.

CALLCOTT.—A SCRIPTURE HERBAL:

With upwards of 120 Wood Engravings. By Lady Callcott. Square crown 8vo. 11.5s. cloth.

CARTOONS.—THE PRIZE CARTOONS EXHIBITED IN WESTMINSTER-

HALL. Published under the Sanction and Patronage of Her Majesty's Commissioners on the Fine Arts. The average size of the Prize Cartoons is fifteen feet in width and ten in height. A reduced scale of one inch and a half to the foot has been adopted; and in the process of reduction every care has been taken faithfully to preserve all the characteristic features of the originals; and the Engraving of each work has been subjected to the approval of its author. Lithography has been chosen as the most suitable medium for producing copies of these important works.

The size of the work is large folio. The price of the Eleven Engravings, in a neat Portfolio, 51. 5s.; Proofs before letters, 81. 8s.

CATLOW.—POPULAR CONCHOLOGY;

Or, the Shell Cabinet arranged: being an Introduction to the modern System of Conchology; with a sketch of the Natural History of the Animals, an account of the Formation of the Shells, and a complete Descriptive List of the Families and Genera. By Agnes Catlow. Foolscap 8vo. with 312 Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

CHALENOR.—WALTER GRAY,

A Ballad, and other Poems. By Mary Chalenor. 2d Edition, with Additions, including the Author's Poetical Remains. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

CHALENOR.—THE POETICAL REMAINS OF MARY CHALENOR.

Fcap. 8vo. 4s. cloth.

CLAVERS.—FOREST LIFE.

By Mary Clavers, an Actual Settler; author of "A New Home, Who 'll Follow?" 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

COCKS (C).—BORDEAUX, ITS WINES, AND THE CLARET COUNTRY.

By C. Cocks, B.L., Professor of the Living Languages in the Royal Colleges of France; Translator of the Works of Michelet, Mignet, and Quinet. Post 8vo. with View of Bordeaux, 8s. 6d. cloth.

COLLEGIAN'S GUIDE (THE);

Or, Recollections of College Days; setting forth the Advantages and Temptations of a University Education. By *****, M.A., ——— Coll. Oxon. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

COLLIER (J. PAYNE).—A BOOK OF ROXBURCHE BALLADS.

Edited by John Payne Collier, Esq. Post 4to.

[In the press.]

COLTON.—LACON; OR, MANY THINGS IN FEW WORDS.

By the Rev. C. C. Colton. New Edition, 8vo. 12s. cloth.

CONVERSATIONS ON BOTANY.

9th Edition, improved. Foolscap 8vo. with 22 Plates, 7s. 6d. cloth; with coloured Plates, 12s.

COOLEY.—THE WORLD SURVEYED IN THE NINETEENTH CENTURY;

Or, Recent Narratives of Scientific and Exploring Expeditions (chiefly undertaken by command of Foreign Governments). Collected, translated, and, where necessary, abridged, by W. D. Cooley, Esq., author of "The History of Maritime and Inland Discovery," in the Cabinet Cyclopædia, etc.

The First Volume contains "The Ascent of Mount Ararat." By Dr. Friedrich Parrot, Professor of Natural Philosophy in the University of Dorpat, Russian Imperial Councillor of State, etc. 8vo. with a Map by Arrowsmith, and Woodcuts, 14s. cloth.

*** Each volume will form, for the most part, a Work complete in itself, and the whole Series will present an accurate and luminous picture of all the known portions of the earth. The Second Work of the Series, "Erman's Travels through Siberia," is in the press, in 2 vols. 8vo.

COOLEY.—THE HISTORY OF MARITIME AND INLAND DISCOVERY.

By W. D. Cooley, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

COOPER (REV. E.) - SERMONS,

Chiefly designed to elucidate some of the leading Doctrines of the Gospel. To which is added an Appendix, containing Sermons preached on several Public Occasions, and printed by desire. By the Rev. Edward Cooper. 7th Edition. 2 vols. 12mo. 10s. boards.

COOPER (REV. E.)—PRACTICAL AND FAMILIAR SERMONS,

Designed for Parochial and Domestic Instruction. By the Rev. Edward Cooper. New Editions. 7 vols. 12mo. 1l. 18s. boards.

*. * Vols. 1 to 4, 5s. each; Vols. 5 to 7, 6s. each.

COPLAND.—A DICTIONARY OF PRACTICAL MEDICINE;

Comprising General Pathology, the Nature and Treatment of Diseases, Morbid Structures, and the Disorders especially incidental to Climates, to Sex, and to the different Epochs of Life, with numerous approved Formulæ of the Medicines recommended. By James Copland, M.D., etc. etc. In 3 vols. Vols. 1 and 2, 8vo. 3l. cloth; and Part 10, 4s. 6d. sewed.

*. * To be completed in One more Volume.

COSTELLO (MISS).—THE ROSE GARDEN OF PERSIA.

A Series of Translations from the Persian Poets. By Louisa Stuart Costello, author of "Specimens of the Early Poetry of France," etc. Long 8vo. with 12 Illuminated Titles, and Borders printed in Gold and Colours, 18s. boards; or 31s. 6d. bound in morocco (*oriental style*), by Hayday.

COSTELLO (MISS)—FALLS, LAKES, AND MOUNTAINS OF NORTH WALES;

being a Pictorial Tour through the most interesting parts of the Country. By Louisa Stuart Costello, author of "The Rose Garden of Persia," "Bearn and the Pyrenees," etc. Profusely illustrated with Views, from Original Sketches by D. H. McKean, engraved on wood, and lithographed, by T. and E. Gills. Square 8vo. with Map, 14s. cloth.

CRESY (E.)—AN ENCYCLOPAEDIA OF CIVIL ENGINEERING. HISTORICAL,

THEORETICAL, and PRACTICAL. By Edward Cresy, F.S.A. C.E. Illustrated by many hundred Engravings on Wood, explanatory of the Principles, Machinery, and Constructions which come under the Direction of the Civil Engineer. 8vo. uniform with Messrs. Longman and Co.'s Series of One-Volume Encyclopædias and Dictionaries. [*In the press.*]

CROCKER'S ELEMENTS OF LAND SURVEYING.

Fifth Edition, corrected throughout, and considerably improved and modernised, by T. G. Bunt, Land Surveyor, Bristol. To which are added, TABLES OF SIX-FIGURE LOGARITHMS, etc., superintended by Richard Farley, of the Nautical Almanac Establishment. Post 8vo. 12s. cloth.

CROWE.—THE HISTORY OF FRANCE,

From the Earliest Period to the Abdication of Napoleon. By E. E. Crowe, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

DAHLMANN.—HISTORY OF THE ENGLISH REVOLUTION.

By F. C. Dahlmann, late Professor of History at the University of Göttingen. Translated from the German, by H. Evans Lloyd, Esq. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

DALE (THE REV. THOMAS).—THE DOMESTIC LITURGY AND

FAMILY CHAPLAIN, in Two Parts: the First Part being Church Services adapted for Domestic Use, with Prayers for every Day of the Week, selected exclusively from the Book of Common Prayer. Part II. comprising an appropriate Sermon for every Sunday in the Year. By the Rev. Thomas Dale, M.A. Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's, and Vicar of St. Bride's, London. Post 4to. handsomely printed, 21s. cloth: or, bound by Hayday, 31s. 6d. calf lettered; 50s. morocco, with gilded edges.

DANTE, TRANSLATED BY WRIGHT.—DANTE.

Translated by Ichabod Charles Wright, M.A. late Fellow of Magdalen College, Oxford. A New Edition, revised and corrected. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, 7s. 6d. sewed.

*. * Vol. I. contains the *Inferno*; Vol. II. the *Purgatorio*; Vol. III. the *Paradiso*.

DAVY (SIR HUMPHRY).—ELEMENTS OF AGRICULTURAL CHEMISTRY

In a Course of Lectures. By Sir Humphry Davy. With Notes by Dr. John Davy. 6th Edition. 8vo. with 10 Plates, 15s. cloth.

DE BURTIN.—A TREATISE ON THE KNOWLEDGE NECESSARY TO

AMATEURS OF PICTURES. Translated and abridged from the French of M. Francis Xavier De Burtin, First Stipendiary Member of the Royal Academy of Brussels in the Class of Sciences, etc. By Robert White, Esq. 8vo. with Illustrations, 12s. cloth.

DE CUSTINE.—RUSSIA.

By the Marquis De Custine. Translated from the French. 2d Edition. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

DE LA BECHIE.—REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF CORNWALL, DEVON,

AND WEST-SOMERSET. By Henry T. De la Beche, F.R.S. etc., Director of the Ordnance Geological Survey. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with Maps, Woodcuts, and 12 large Plates, 14s. cloth.

DE MORGAN.—AN ESSAY ON PROBABILITIES,

And on their Application to Life Contingencies and Insurance Offices. By Aug. De Morgan, Esq., of Trinity College, Cambridge. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

DE SISMONDI.—THE HISTORY OF THE ITALIAN REPUBLICS :

Or, of the Origin, Progress, and Fall of Freedom in Italy, from A.D. 476 to 1806. By J. C. L. Sismondi. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

DE SISMONDI.—THE HISTORY OF THE FALL OF THE ROMAN EM-

PIRE. Comprising a View of the Invasion and Settlement of the Barbarians. By J. C. L. De Sismondi. 2 vols. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

DE STRZELECKI (P. E.).—PHYSICAL DESCRIPTION OF NEW SOUTH

WALES AND VAN DIEMAN'S LAND. Accompanied by a Geological Map, Sections, and Diagrams, and Figures of the Organic Remains. By P. E. De Strzelecki. 8vo. with coloured Map and numerous Plates, 24s. cloth.

DIBDIN (THE REV. T. F.).—THE SUNDAY LIBRARY :

Containing nearly One hundred Sermons by eminent Divines. With Notes, etc. by the Rev. T. F. Dibdin, D.D. 6 vols. foolscap 8vo. with 6 Portraits, 30s. cloth; neatly half-bound in morocco, with gilt edges, 2*l.* 12s. 6*d.*

DODDRIDGE.—THE FAMILY EXPOSITOR ;

Or, a Paraphrase and Version of the New Testament: with Critical Notes, and a Practical Improvement of each Section. By P. Doddridge, D.D. To which is prefixed, a Life of the Author, by A. Kippis, D.D. F.R.S. and S.A. New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 1*l.* 16s. cloth.

DONOVAN.—A TREATISE ON CHEMISTRY.

By Michael Donovan, Esq. M.R.I.A. 4th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

DONOVAN.—A TREATISE ON DOMESTIC ECONOMY.

By M. Donovan, Esq. M.R.I.A., Professor of Chemistry to the Company of Apothecaries in Ireland. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

DOUBLEDAY'S BUTTERFLIES.—THE GENERA OF DIURNAL LEPI-

DOPTERA; comprising their Generic Characters—a Notice of the Habits and Transformations—and a Catalogue of the Species of each Genus. By Edward Doubleday, Esq. F.L.S. etc., Assistant in the Zoological Department of the British Museum. Imperial 4to. uniform with Gray and Mitchell's Ornithology; illustrated with 75 coloured Plates.

* * * To be published in Monthly Parts, 5s. each; each Part to consist of two coloured Plates, with accompanying Letter-press. Part 1. will appear on the 2*d* of November.

DOVER.—LIFE OF FREDERICK II. KING OF PRUSSIA.

By Lord Dover. 2*d* Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 28s. boards.

DRUMMOND (DR. J. L.).—LETTERS TO A YOUNG NATURALIST ON

THE STUDY OF NATURE AND NATURAL THEOLOGY. By James L. Drummond, M.D. Second Edition. Post 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 7s. 6*d.* boards.

DRUMMOND.—FIRST STEPS TO BOTANY,

Intended as popular Illustrations of the Science, leading to its study as a branch of general Education. By J. L. Drummond, M.D. 4th Edit. 12mo. with numerous Woodcuts, 9s. boards.

DUNHAM.—THE HISTORY OF THE GERMANIC EMPIRE.

By Dr. Dunham. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

By the same Author.

THE HISTORY OF EUROPE DURING
THE MIDDLE AGES. 4 vols. 1*l.* 4s.

THE HISTORY OF SPAIN AND PORTU-
GAL. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. 1*l.* 10s.

THE HISTORY OF SWEDEN, DENMARK,
AND NORWAY. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. 18s.

THE HISTORY OF POLAND. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

THE LIVES OF THE EARLY WRITERS
OF GREAT BRITAIN. Foolscap 8vo. 6s.

THE LIVES OF BRITISH DRAMATISTS.
2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 12s.

DUNLOP (JOHN).—THE HISTORY OF FICTION :

Being a Critical Account of the most celebrated Prose Works of Fiction, from the earliest Greek Romances to the Novels of the Present Age. By John Dunlop. 3*d* Edition, complete in One Volume. Medium 8vo. 15s. cloth.

ECCLESTON (JAMES).—A MANUAL OF ENGLISH ANTIQUITIES.

By James Eccleston, B.A. Head Master of Sutton Coldfield Grammar School. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations on Wood. [*In the press.*]

ELLIOT (J.).—A COMPLETE TREATISE ON PRACTICAL GEOMETRY AND

MENSURATION. With numerous Exercises. By James Elliot, formerly Teacher of Mathematics in the Mechanics' Institution of Liverpool. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

* * * Key, containing full Demonstrations and Solutions. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ELLIOTSON.—HUMAN PHYSIOLOGY:

With which is incorporated much of the Elementary Part of the "Institutiones Physiologicæ" of J. F. Blumenbach, Professor in the University of Göttingen. By John Elliotson, M.D. Cantab. F.R.S. Fifth Edition, 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 2f. 2s. cloth.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S GREEK CONCORDANCE OF THE NEW TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Greek and the English Texts; including a Concordance to the Proper Names, with Indexes, Greek-English and English-Greek. 2d Edition, carefully revised, with a new Index, Greek and English. Royal 8vo. 42s.

THE ENGLISHMAN'S HEBREW AND CHALDEE CONCORDANCE OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; being an attempt at a Verbal Connexion between the Original and the English Translations: with Indexes, a List of the Proper Names and their occurrences, &c. &c. 2 vols. royal 8vo, 3f. 13s. 6d. cloth; large paper, 4f. 14s. 6d.

ESDAILE.—MESMERISM IN INDIA;

And its Practical Application in Surgery and Medicine. By James Esdaile, M.D. Civil Assistant-Surgeon, E.I.C.S. Bengal. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

ETHERIDGE (J. N.).—THE SYRIAN CHURCHES:

Their early History, Liturgies, and Literature, with a Literal Translation of the Four Gospels from the Peshito, or Canon of Holy Scripture in use among the Oriental Christians from the earliest Times. By J. W. Etheridge. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth. *(Just ready.)*

FAREY.—A TREATISE ON THE STEAM-ENGINE,

Historical, Practical, and Descriptive. By John Farey, Engineer. 4to. Illustrated by numerous Woodcuts, and 25 Copper-plates, 5f. 5s. in boards.

FAWN (THE) OF SERTORIUS. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

"As a work that contains lively and graphic pictures of life and manners, in a distant age, we commend it to the perusal of our readers."—Critic.

FERGUS.—THE HISTORY OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA,

From the Discovery of America to the Election of General Jackson to the Presidency. By the Rev. H. Fergus. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

FIELD.—POSTHUMOUS EXTRACTS FROM THE VETERINARY RECORDS OF THE LATE JOHN FIELD.

Edited by his Brother, William Field, Veterinary Surgeon, London. 8vo. 8s. boards.

FITZROY (LADY).—SCRIPTURAL CONVERSATIONS BETWEEN CHARLES AND HIS MOTHER.

By Lady Charles Fitzroy. Foolscap 8vo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

FORSTER.—STATESMEN OF THE COMMONWEALTH OF ENGLAND.

With an Introductory Treatise on the Popular Progress in English History. By John Forster, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Original Portraits of Pym, Eliot, Hampden, Cromwell, and an Historical Scene after a Picture by Cattermole, 1f. 10s. cloth.

The above 5 vols. form Mr. Forster's Portion of the Lives of Eminent British Statesmen, by Sir James Mackintosh, the Right Hon. T. P. Courtenay, and John Forster, Esq. 7 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 2f. 2s. cloth.

FORSTER (REV. C.).—THE HISTORICAL GEOGRAPHY OF ARABIA;

Or, the Patriarchal Evidences of Revealed Religion. A Memoir, with illustrative Maps and an Appendix, containing Translations, with an Alphabet and Glossary of the Hamyaritic Inscriptions recently discovered in Hadramaut. By the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, author of "Mahometanism Unveiled." 2 vols. 8vo. 30s. cloth.

FORSTER (REV. C.).—THE LIFE OF JOHN JEBB, D.D. F.R.S.

Late Bishop of Limerick. With a Selection from his Letters. By the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D., Rector of Stisted, Essex, and one of the Six Preachers in the Cathedral of Christ, Canterbury, formerly Domestic Chaplain to the Bishop. 2d Edition. 8vo. with Portrait, &c. 16s. cloth.

FOSBROKE.—A TREATISE ON THE ARTS, MANNERS, MANUFACTURES, AND INSTITUTIONS OF THE GREEKS AND ROMANS.

By the Rev. T. D. Fosbroke, &c. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

FROM OXFORD TO ROME: AND, HOW IT FARED WITH SOME WHO MADE THE JOURNEY.

By a Companion Traveller. Foolscap 8vo. *(Nearly ready.)*

GERTRUDE.

A Tale. By the author of "Amy Herbert." Edited by the Rev. William Sewell, B.D., of Exeter College, Oxford. Third Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

GILBART (J. W.).—THE HISTORY AND PRINCIPLES OF BANKING.

By James William Gilbert, General Manager of the London and Westminster Bank. Third Edition. 8vo. 9s. boards.

GLEIG.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT BRITISH MILITARY COMMANDERS. By the Rev. G. R. Gleig. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

GLENDINNING — PRACTICAL HINTS ON THE CULTURE OF THE PINEAPPLE. By R. Glendinning, Gardener to the Right Hon. Lord Rolle, Bicton. 12mo. with Plan of Pinery, 5s. cloth.

GOLDSMITH—THE POETICAL WORKS OF OLIVER GOLDSMITH. Illustrated by Wood Engravings, from the Designs of G. W. Cope. A. R. A., Thomas Creswick, A.R.A., J. C. Horsley, R. Redgrave, A.R.A., and Frederick Tayler, Members of the Etching Club. With a Biographical Memoir, and Notes on the Poems. Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Square crown 8vo., uniform with "Thomson's Seasons," 21s. cloth; or 36s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

. *One Hundred Copies, 2l. 2s. each, printed on prepared paper of great beauty.*

GOOD.—THE BOOK OF NATURE.

A Popular Illustration of the General Laws and Phenomena of Creation. By John Mason Good, M.D. F.R.S. etc. 3d Edition, corrected. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. 24s. cloth.

GOWER.—THE SCIENTIFIC PHENOMENA OF DOMESTIC LIFE.

By Charles Foote Gower. Foolscap 8vo. *[In the press.]*

GRAHAM.—ENGLISH; OR, THE ART OF COMPOSITION

explained in a Series of Instructions and Examples. By G. F. Graham. 2d Edition, revised and improved. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

GRANT (MRS.)—LETTERS FROM THE MOUNTAINS.

Being the Correspondence with her Friends, between the years 1773 and 1803. By Mrs. Grant, of Laggan. 6th Edition. Edited, with Notes and Additions, by her Son, J. P. Grant, Esq. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

GRANT (MRS., OF LAGGAN).—MEMOIR AND CORRESPONDENCE

of the late Mrs. Grant, of Laggan, author of "Letters from the Mountains," etc. Edited by her Son, J. P. Grant, Esq. 2d Edition. 3 vols. post 8vo. Portrait, 17. 11s. 6d. cloth.

GRATTAN.—THE HISTORY OF THE NETHERLANDS,

From the Invasion by the Romans to the Belgian Revolution in 1830. By T. C. Grattan, Esq. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 6s. cloth.

GRAY (JOHN).—GRAY'S ELEGY,

Written in a Country Churchyard. Illuminated in the Missal style. By Owen Jones, Architect. Imp. 8vo. 31s. 6d. elegantly bound in patent relieve leather.

GRAY.—FIGURES OF MOLLUSCOUS ANIMALS,

Selected from various Authors. Etched for the Use of Students. By Maria Emma Gray. Vol. I. 8vo. with 78 plates of Figures, 12s. cloth.

GRAY AND MITCHELL'S ORNITHIOLOGY.—THE GENERA OF BIRDS;

Comprising their Generic Characters, a Notice of the Habits of each Genus, and an extensive List of Species, referred to their several Genera. By George Robert Gray, Acad. Imp. Georg. Florent. Soc. Corresp. Senior Assistant of the Zoological Department, British Museum; and author of the "List of the Genera of Birds," etc. etc. Imperial 4to. illustrated with 350 Plates, by David William Mitchell, B.A.

. *In course of publication in Monthly Parts, 10s. 6d. each; each Part consisting of Four coloured Plates and Three plain, with Letter-press, giving the Generic Characters, short Remarks on the Habits, and a List of Species of each Genus as complete as possible. The uncoloured Plates contain the Characters of all the Genera of the various Sub-families, consisting of numerous details of Heads, Wings, and Feet, as the case may require, for pointing out their distinguishing Characters. The Work will not exceed 50 Monthly Parts. No. 30 was published on 1st of October.*

GREENER.—THE GUN;

Or, a Treatise on the various Descriptions of Small Fire Arms. By W. Greener, Inventor of an Improved Method of Firing Cannon by Percussion, etc. 8vo. with Illustrations, 15s. boards.

GREENWOOD (COL.)—THE TREE-LIFTER;

Or a New Method of Transplanting Trees. By Col. Geo. Greenwood. 8vo. with an Illustrative Plate, 7s. cloth.

GRIMBLOT (P.)—LETTERS OF WILLIAM III. AND LOUIS XIV. AND OF

THEIR MINISTERS. Illustrating the Domestic and Foreign Policy of England during the period which followed the Revolution of 1688. Extracted from the Archives of France and England, and from Foreign Papers. Edited by P. Grimbrot. 8vo. *[In the press.]*

GUEST.—THE MABINOGION,

From the *Llyfr Coch o Hergest*, or Red Book of Hergest, and other ancient Welsh MSS. with an English Translation and Notes. By Lady Charlotte Guest. Parts 1 to 6. Royal 8vo. 8s. each sewed.

GUICCIARDINI (F.).—THE MAXIMS OF FRANCIS GUICCIARDINI, THE

HISTORIAN. Translated by Emma Martin. With Notes, and Parallel Passages from the Works of Machiavelli, Lord Bacon, Pascal, Rochefoucault, Montesquieu, Burke, Prince Talleyrand, Guizot, and others; and a Sketch of the Life of Guicciardini. Square foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, 7s. boards; or 14s. bound in morocco (*old style*), by Hayday.

GWILT.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF ARCHITECTURE;

Historical, Theoretical, and Practical. By Joseph Gwilt, Esq., F.S.A. Illustrated with upwards of 1,000 Engravings on Wood, from Designs by J. S. Gwilt. 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.

HALL.—NEW GENERAL LARGE LIBRARY ATLAS OF FIFTY-THREE

MAPS, on Columbian Paper; with the Divisions and Boundaries carefully coloured. Constructed entirely from New Drawings, and engraved by Sidney Hall. New Edition, thoroughly revised and corrected; including all the Alterations rendered necessary by the recent Official Surveys, the New Roads on the Continent, and a careful Comparison with the authenticated Discoveries published in the latest Voyages and Travels. Folded in half, Nine Guineas, half-bound in russia; full size of the Maps, Ten Pounds, half-bound in russia.

HALSTED.—LIFE AND TIMES OF RICHARD THE THIRD,

as Duke of Gloucester and King of England: in which all the Charges against him are carefully investigated and compared with the Statements of the Contemporary Authorities. By Caroline A. Halsted, author of "The Life of Margaret Beaufort." 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait and other Illustrations, 1l. 10s. cloth.

HAND-BOOK OF TASTE (THE);

Or, How to Observe Works of Art, especially Cartoons, Pictures, and Statues. By Fabius Pictor. 3d Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 3s. boards.

HANSARD.—TROUT AND SALMON FISHING IN WALES.

By G. A. Hansard, 12mo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

HARRIS.—THE HIGHLANDS OF ÆTHIOPIA;

Being the Account of Eighteen Months' Residence of a British Embassy to the Christian Court of Shoa. By Major Sir W. C. Harris, author of "Wild Sports in Southern Africa," etc. 2d Edition. 3 vols. 8vo. with Map and Illustrations, 2l. 2s. cloth.

HAWES (BARBARA).—TALES OF THE NORTH AMERICAN INDIANS,

and Adventures of the Early Settlers in America; from the Landing of the Pilgrim Fathers in 1620, to the Time of the Declaration of Independence. By Barbara Hawes. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

HAWKER.—INSTRUCTIONS TO YOUNG SPORTSMEN

In all that relates to Guns and Shooting. By Lieut. Col. P. Hawker. 9th edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved, with Eighty-five Plates and Woodcuts, by Adlard and Branston, from Drawings by C. Vurley, Dicks, etc. 8vo. 2ls. cloth.

HAYDON (B. R.).—LECTURES ON PAINTING AND DESIGN,

Delivered at the London Institution, the Royal Institution, Albemarle Street, to the University of Oxford, etc. By B. R. Haydon, Historical Painter. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portraits of the Author and of Sir David Wilkie, and numerous other Illustrations, 24s. cloth.

HENSLOW.—THE PRINCIPLES OF DESCRIPTIVE AND PHYSIOLO-

GICAL BOTANY. By J. S. Henslow, M.A. F.L.S. etc. Foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Title, and nearly 70 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

HERSCHEL.—A TREATISE ON ASTRONOMY.

By Sir John Herschel. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

HERSCHEL.—A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE STUDY OF

NATURAL PHILOSOPHY. By Sir John Herschel. New Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6s.

HINTS ON ETIQUETTE AND THE USAGES OF SOCIETY:

With a Glance at Bad Habits. By *Αγωγός*. "Manners make the Man." 24th Edition, revised (with additions) by a Lady of Rank. Foolscap 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

HISTORICAL PICTURES OF THE MIDDLE AGES,

In Black and White. Made on the spot, from Records in the Archives of Switzerland. By a Wandering Artist. 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

HOARE.—A DESCRIPTIVE ACCOUNT OF A NEW METHOD OF

PLANTING AND MANAGING THE ROOTS OF GRAPE VINES. By Clement Hoare, author of "A Treatise on the Cultivation of the Grape Vine on Open Walls." 12mo. 5s. cl.

HOARE.—A PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE CULTIVATION OF THE

GRAPE VINE ON OPEN WALLS. By Clement Hoare. 3d Edition, 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

HOBBS.—THE COMPLETE WORKS OF THOMAS HOBBS,
Of Malmesbury; now first collected, and edited by Sir William Molesworth, Bart. 16 vols.
8vo. 8*l.* cloth.

. *Separately, the English Works, in 11 vols. 5*l.* 10*s.*; the Latin Works, in 5 vols. 2*l.* 10*s.**

HOLLAND.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURES IN METAL.
By John Holland, Esq. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with about 300 Woodcuts, 18*s.* cloth.

HOLLAND.—MEDICAL NOTES AND REFLECTIONS.
By Henry Holland, M.D. F.R.S. etc. Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians, Physician Extraordinary to the Queen, and Physician in Ordinary to His Royal Highness Prince Albert. 2d Edition. 8vo. 18*s.* cloth.

HOOK (DR. W. F.).—THE LAST DAYS OF OUR LORD'S MINISTRY;
A Course of Lectures on the principal Events of Passion Week. By Walter Farquhar Hood, D.D., Vicar of Leeds, Prebendary of Lincoln, and Chaplain in Ordinary to the Queen. 4th Edition. Foolscap 8vo. 6*s.* cloth.

HOOKE.—THE BRITISH FLORA.
In 2 vols.; Vol. I. comprising the Phanogamous or Flowering Plants, and the Ferns. By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H. LL.D. F.R.A. and L.S. etc. etc. etc. 5th Edition, with Additions and Corrections; and 173 Figures, illustrative of the Umbelliferous Plants, the Composite Plants, the Grasses, and the Ferns. Vol. I. 8vo., with 12 Plates, 14*s.* plain; with the plates coloured, 24*s.* cloth.

Vol. II. in Two Parts, comprising the Cryptogamia and the Fungi, completing the British Flora, and forming Vol. V., Parts 1 and 2, of Smith's English Flora, 24*s.* boards.

HOOKE AND TAYLOR.—MUSCOLOGIA BRITANNICA.
Containing the Mosses of Great Britain and Ireland, systematically arranged and described; with Plates, illustrative of the character of the Genera and Species. By Sir W. J. Hooker and T. Taylor, M.D. F.L.S. etc. 2d Edition, enlarged. 8vo. 31*s.* 6*d.* plain; 3*l.* 3*s.* coloured.

HORNE (THE REV. T. H.).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE CRITICAL STUDY AND KNOWLEDGE OF THE HOLY SCRIPTURES. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. 9th Edition, revised and corrected. 5 vols. 8vo. with Maps and Fac-similes, 3*l.* 3*s.* cloth; or 5*l.* bound in calf half-extra, by Hayday.

SUPPLEMENTARY PAGES, for purchasers of the 7th and 8th Editions, 1*s.* 6*d.*

HORNE (THE REV. T. H.).—A COMPENDIOUS INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE. By the Rev. Thomas Hartwell Horne, B.D. of St. John's College, Cambridge. Being an Analysis of his "Introduction to the Critical Study and Knowledge of the Holy Scriptures." 7th Edition, 12mo. with Maps and Engravings, 9*s.* boards.

HORSLEY (BISHOP).—BIBLICAL CRITICISM ON THE FIRST FOURTEEN HISTORICAL BOOKS OF THE OLD TESTAMENT; AND ON THE FIRST NINE PROPHETICAL BOOKS. By Samuel Horsley, LL.D. F.R.S. F.A.S. Lord Bishop of St. Asaph. Second Edition, containing Translations by the Author, never before published, together with copious Indexes. 2 vols. 8vo. 30*s.* cloth. By the same Author,

THE BOOK OF PSALMS; translated from the Hebrew: with Notes, explanatory and critical. 4th Edition. 8vo. 12*s.* cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL LIFE OF ENGLAND.
By William Howitt. Third Edition, corrected and revised. Medium 8vo. with Engravings on Wood by Bewick and Williams, uniform with "Visits to Remarkable Places," 21*s.* cloth.

HOWITT.—VISITS TO REMARKABLE PLACES;
Old Halls, Battle-fields, and Scenes illustrative of Striking Passages in English History and Poetry. By William Howitt. New Edition. Medium 8vo. with 40 Illustrations, 21*s.* cloth.

SECOND SERIES, chiefly in the Counties of DURHAM and NORTHUMBERLAND, with a Stroll along the BORDER. Medium 8vo. with upwards of 40 highly-finished Woodcuts, from Drawings made on the spot, 21*s.* cloth.

HOWITT.—THE RURAL AND DOMESTIC LIFE OF GERMANY:
With Characteristic Sketches of its chief Cities and Scenery. Collected in a General Tour, and during a Residence in that Country in the Years 1840-42. By William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. Medium 8vo., with above 50 Illustrations, 21*s.* cloth.

HOWITT.—THE STUDENT-LIFE OF GERMANY.
From the Unpublished MS. of Dr. Cornelius. By William Howitt. 8vo. with 24 Wood-Engravings, and 7 Steel Plates, 21*s.* cloth.

HOWITT.—COLONISATION AND CHRISTIANITY:
A Popular History of the Treatment of the Natives, in all their Colonies, by the Europeans. By William Howitt. Post 8vo. 10*s.* 6*d.* cloth.

HOWITT.—THE BOY'S COUNTRY BOOK:

Being the real Life of a Country Boy, written by Himself; exhibiting all the Amusements, Pleasures, and Pursuits of Children in the Country. Edited by William Howitt, author of "The Rural Life of England," etc. 2d Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with 40 Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

HOWITT, (MARY).—A COLLECTION OF THE BALLADS OF MARY HOWITT.

Square crown 8vo. with a Portrait from a Picture by Miss Gillies, beautifully engraved by W. H. Egleton. [*In the press.*]

HOWITT (RICHARD).—IMPRESSIONS OF AUSTRALIA FELIX,

During a Four Years' Residence in that Colony: with particular reference to the Prospects of Emigrants. With Notes of a Voyage round the World, Australian Poems, etc. By Richard Howitt. Foolscep 8vo. 7s. cloth.

HUDSON.—THE PARENT'S HAND-BOOK;

Or, Guide to the Choice of Professions, Employments, and Situations; containing useful and practical information on the subject of placing out Young Men, and of obtaining their Education with a view to particular occupations. By J. C. Hudson. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

HUDSON.—PLAIN DIRECTIONS FOR MAKING WILLS

In conformity with the Law, and particularly with reference to the Act 7 Wm. IV. and 1 Vict. c. 26. To which is added, a clear Exposition of the Law relating to the Distribution of Personal Estate in the case of Intestacy, with two Forms of Wills, and much useful Information, etc. By J. C. Hudson, Esq. 13th Edition, corrected. Fcap. 8vo. 2s. 6d. cloth.

HUDSON.—THE EXECUTOR'S GUIDE.

By J. C. Hudson, Esq., of the Legacy Duty Office, London; author of "Plain Directions for Making Wills," and "The Parent's Hand-Book." 4th Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 5s. cloth.

*. * *The above two works may be had in One volume, price 7s. cloth.*

HUMBOLDT (BARON).—COSMOS:

A Sketch of a Physical Description of the Universe. Translated, with the Author's Sanction and Cooperation, under the superintendence of Lieutenant-Colonel Edward Sabine, F.R.S. For. Sec. R.S. Vols. I, post 8vo. 12s. cloth. [*Vol. II. is in the press.*]

HIUNT.—RESEARCHES ON LIGHT:

An Examination of all the Phenomena connected with the Chemical and Molecular Changes produced by the Influence of the Solar Rays; embracing all the known Photographic Processes, and new Discoveries in the Art. By Robert Hunt, Keeper of Mining Records, Museum of Economic Geology. 8vo. with Plate and Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. cloth.

JACKSON.—THE PICTORIAL FLORA;

Or, British Botany Delineated, in 1500 Lithographic Drawings of all the Species of Flowering Plants indigenous to Great Britain; illustrating the descriptive works on English Botany of Hooker, Lindley, Smith, etc. By Miss Jackson. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

JAMES.—A HISTORY OF THE LIFE OF EDWARD THE BLACK PRINCE,

and of various Events connected therewith, which occurred during the Reign of Edward III. King of England. By G. P. R. James, Esq. 2d Edition. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Map, 15s.

JAMES.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT FOREIGN STATESMEN.

By G. P. R. James, Esq., and E. E. Crowe, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo. 30s. cloth.

JEBB (BISHOP).—PASTORAL INSTRUCTIONS ON THE CHARACTER

AND PRINCIPLES OF THE CHURCH OF ENGLAND, selected from his former Publications. By John Jebb, D.D. F.R.S., late Bishop of Limerick, Ardfer, and Aghadoc. A New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.—By the same Author,

PIETY WITHOUT ASCETICISM; or, the Protestant Kempis: a Manual of Christian Faith and Practice, selected from the Writings of Scougal, Charles Howe, and Cudworth; with corrections and occasional Notes. Second Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

JEBB (BISHOP) AND KNOX (ALEXANDER).—THIRTY YEARS' COR-

RESPONDENCE between John Jebb, D.D. F.R.S., Bishop of Limerick, Ardfer, Aghadoc, and Alexander Knox, Esq. M.R.I.A. Edited by the Rev. Charles Forster, B.D. Rector of Stisted, formerly Domestic Chaplain to Bishop Jebb. 2d Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

LORD JEFFREY.—CONTRIBUTIONS TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW.

By Francis Jeffrey, now one of the Judges in the Court of Session in Scotland. 4 vols. 8vo. 48s. cloth.

JOHNSON.—THE FARMER'S ENCYCLOPÆDIA,

AND DICTIONARY OF RURAL AFFAIRS; embracing all the recent Discoveries in Agricultural Chemistry; adapted to the comprehension of unscientific Readers. By Cuthbert W. Johnson, Esq., F.R.S. Barrister-at-Law, Editor of the "Farmers' Almanack," etc. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 27. 10s. cloth.

KANE.—ELEMENTS OF CHEMISTRY;

Including the most Recent Discoveries and Applications of the Science to Medicine and Pharmacy, and to the Arts. By Sir Robert Kane, M.D. M.R.I.A. Professor of Natural Philosophy to the Royal Dublin Society. 8vo. with 236 Woodcuts, 24s. cloth.

KATER AND LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON MECHANICS.

By Captain Kater and Dr. Lardner. New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, and 19 Plates, comprising 224 distinct figures, 6s. cloth.

KEIGHTLEY.—OUTLINES OF HISTORY,

From the Earliest Period. By Thomas Keightley, Esq. New Edition, corrected and considerably improved. Foolscep 8vo., 6s. cloth; or 6s. 6d. bound.

KING.—TWENTY-FOUR YEARS IN THE ARGENTINE REPUBLIC.

Embracing the Author's Personal Adventures, with the Civil and Military History of the Country, and an Account of its Political Condition, before and during the administration of Governor Rosas; his course of policy; the causes and character of his interference with the Government of Monte Video, and the circumstances which led to the interposition of England and France. By Col. J. Anthony King, an Officer in the Army of the Republic. 8vo. 14s. cl.

KIRBY AND SPENCE.—AN INTRODUCTION TO ENTOMOLOGY;

Or, Elements of the Natural History of Insects: comprising an account of noxious and useful Insects, of their Metamorphoses, Food, Stratagems, Habitations, Societies, Motions, Noises, Hybernation, Instinct, etc. By W. Kirby, M.A. F.R.S. & L.S. Rector of Barham; and W. Spence, Esq., F.R.S. & L.S. 6th Edition, enlarged. 2 vols. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

KNOX (ALEXANDER).—REMAINS OF ALEXANDER KNOX, ESQ.

Of Dublin, M.R.I.A.; containing Essays, chiefly explanatory, of Christian Doctrine; and Confidential Letters, with Private Papers, illustrative of the Writer's Character, Sentiments, and Life. 3d Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 27. 8s. cloth.

LAING.—NOTES ON THE SCHISM FROM THE CHURCH OF ROME,

called the GERMAN CATHOLIC CHURCH, instituted by J. Ronge and I. Czerzki, in October 1844, on occasion of the Pilgrimage to the Holy Coat at Treves. By S. Laing, Esq., author of "Notes of a Traveller," etc. 2d Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 5s. cloth.

LAING.—THE CHRONICLE OF THE KINGS OF NORWAY,

From the Earliest Period of the History of the Northern Sea Kings to the Middle of the Twelfth Century, commonly called the Heimskringla. Translated from the Icelandic of Snorro Sturleson, with Notes, and a Preliminary Discourse, by Samuel Laing, author of "Notes of a Traveller," etc. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

LAING.—A TOUR IN SWEDEN

In 1838; comprising Observations on the Moral, Political, and Economical State of the Swedish Nation. By Samuel Laing, Esq. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

LAING.—NOTES OF A TRAVELLER

On the Social and Political State of France, Prussia, Switzerland, Italy, and other parts of Europe, during the present Century. By Samuel Laing, Esq. 2d Edition. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

LANE (R. J.)—LIFE AT THE WATER CURE:

Or, a Month at Malvern. A Diary of Facts and Fancies. To which is added the Sequel. By Richard J. Lane, A.R.A., Lithographer in Ordinary to Her Majesty and His Royal Highness Prince Albert. Post 8vo. with many Illustrations, 14s. cloth.

LANETON PARSONAGE:

A Tale for Children, on the practical use of a portion of the Church Catechism. By the Author of "Amy Herbert," and "Gertrude." Edited by the Rev. W. Sewell, B.D. New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 5s. cloth.

LAPLACE (THE MARQUIS DE).—THE SYSTEM OF THE WORLD.

By M. Le Marquis De Laplace. Translated from the French, and elucidated with Explanatory Notes. By the Rev. Henry H. Hart, F.T.C.D. M.R.I.A. 2 vols. 8vo. 24s. boards.

LARDNER'S CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA;

Comprising a Series of Original Works on History, Biography, Literature, the Sciences, Arts, and Manufactures. Conducted and edited by Dr. Lardner.

The Series complete in One Hundred and Thirty-three Volumes, 39l. 18s. The Works separately, 6s. per volume.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON ARITHMETIC.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. F.R.S. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON GEOMETRY,

And its Application to the Arts. By Dr. Lardner. Foolscep 8vo., 6s. cloth.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON HEAT.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. etc. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title and Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER.—A TREATISE ON HYDROSTATICS AND PNEUMATICS.

By Dr. Lardner. New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

LARDNER AND WALKER.—A MANUAL ON ELECTRICITY, MAGNETISM, and METEOROLOGY.

By Dr. Lardner, LL.D. F.R.S., and C. V. Walker, Secretary of the Electrical Society. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

L. E. L.—THE POETICAL WORKS OF LETITIA ELIZABETH LANDON.
New Edition, 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Illustrations by Howard, etc. 28s. cloth; or bound in morocco, with gilt edges, 2l. 4s.

The following Works separately:—

The IMPROVISATRICE - - 10s. 6d. The GOLDEN VIOLET - - - 10s. 6d.
The VENETIAN BRACELET - 10s. 6d. The TROUBADOUR - - - 10s. 6d.

LEE.—TAXIDERMY;

Or, the Art of Collecting, Preparing, and Mounting Objects of Natural History. For the use of Museums and Travellers. By Mrs. R. Lee (formerly Mrs. T. E. Bowdich), author of "Memoirs of Cuvier," etc. 6th Edition, improved, with an account of a Visit to Walton Hall, and Mr. Waterton's method of Preserving Animals. Fcap. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 7s.

LEE.—ELEMENTS OF NATURAL HISTORY,

For the Use of Schools and Young Persons: comprising the Principles of Classification, interspersed with amusing and instructive original Accounts of the most remarkable Animals. By Mrs. R. Lee author of "Taxidermy," etc. 12mo. with 55 Woodcuts, 7s. 6d. bound.

LEMPRIÈRE.—A CLASSICAL DICTIONARY;

Containing a copious Account of all the Proper Names mentioned in Ancient Authors; with the Value of Coins, Weights, and Measures, used amongst the Greeks and Romans; and a Chronological Table. By T. Lemprière, D.D. 20th Edition, corrected. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

LEREBOURS (N.P.).—A TREATISE ON PHOTOGRAPHY;

Containing the latest Discoveries appertaining to the Daguerreotype. Compiled from Communications by M.M. Daguerre and Arago, and other eminent Men of Science. By N. P. Lerebours, Optician to the Observatory, Paris, etc. Translated by J. Egerton. Post 8vo. with Plate, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LESLIE (C.R.).—MEMOIRS OF THE LIFE OF JOHN CONSTABLE, ESQ.

R. A. Composed chiefly of his Letters. By C. R. Leslie, R. A. Second Edition, with further Extracts from his Correspondence. Small 4to. with two Portraits (one from a new Sketch, by Mr. Leslie,) and a plate of "Spring," engraved by Lucas, 21s. cloth.

LETTERS TO MY UNKNOWN FRIENDS.

Foolscap 8vo.

[In the press.

LIFE OF A TRAVELLING PHYSICIAN,

From his first Introduction to Practice; including Twenty Years' Wanderings throughout the greater part of Europe. By the late Sir G. Lefevre, M.D. 3 vols. post 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—INTRODUCTION TO BOTANY.

By Prof. J. Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. L.S. etc. 3d Edition, with Corrections and considerable Additions. 8vo. with Six Plates and numerous Woodcuts, 18s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—FLORA MEDICA;

A Botanical Account of all the most important Plants used in Medicine in different Parts of the World. By John Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. etc. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—A SYNOPSIS OF THE BRITISH FLORA,

Arranged according to the Natural Orders. By Professor John Lindley, Ph. D., F.R.S., etc. Third Edition, with numerous Additions and Improvements. 12mo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

LINDLEY.—THE THEORY OF HORTICULTURE;

Or, an Attempt to Explain the Principal Operations of Gardening upon Physiological Principles. By John Lindley, Ph.D. F.R.S. 8vo. with Illustrations on Wood, 12s. cloth.

LINDLEY.—GUIDE TO THE ORCHARD AND KITCHEN GARDEN;

Or, an Account of the most valuable Fruits and Vegetables cultivated in Great Britain: with Kalendars of the Work required in the Orchard and Kitchen Garden during every month in the Year. By George Lindley, C.M.H.S. Edited by Professor Lindley. 8vo. 16s. boards.

LINWOOD (W.).—ANTHOLOGIA OXONIENSIS;

Sive, Florilegium e lusibus poeticis diversorum Oxoniensium Græciæ et Latinis decerptum. Curante Gulielmo Linwood, M.A. Ædis Christi Alummo. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

LLOYD.—A TREATISE ON LIGHT AND VISION.

By the Rev. H. Lloyd, M.A., Fellow of Trin. Coll. Dublin. 8vo. 5s. boards.

LORIMER.—LETTERS TO A YOUNG MASTER MARINER,

On some Subjects connected with his Calling. By Charles Lorimer. 3d edition. 12mo. with an Appendix, 5s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON (MRS.).—THE AMATEUR GARDENER'S CALENDAR;

Being a Monthly Guide, as to what should be avoided as well as what should be done in a Garden in each Month, with plain Rules how to do what is requisite. By Mrs. Loudon, author of "The Lady's Country Companion," "Gardening for Ladies," etc. Fcap. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations. [In the press.

LOUDON (MRS.)—THE LADY'S COUNTRY COMPANION;

Or, How to Enjoy a Country Life Rationally. By Mrs. Loudon, author of "Gardening for Ladies," etc. New Edition, Foolscep 8vo., with an Engraving on Steel, and Illustrations on Wood, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON (J. C.)—SELF INSTRUCTION

For Young Gardeners, Foresters, Bailiffs, Land Stewards, and Farmers; in Arithmetic Book-keeping, Geometry, Mensuration, Practical Trigonometry, Mechanics, Land-Surveying, Leveling, Planning and Mapping, Architectural Drawing, and Isometrical Projection and Perspective; with Examples shewing their applications to Horticultural and Agricultural Purposes. By the late J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. H.S. etc. With a Portrait of Mr. Loudon, and a Memoir by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. with Wood Engravings, 7s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF TREES AND SHRUBS;

Being the "Arboretum et Fruticetum Britannicum" abridged: containing the Hardy Trees and Shrubs of Great Britain, Native and Foreign, scientifically and popularly described; with their Propagation, Culture, and Uses in the Arts. By J.C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. 8vo. with upwards of 2,000 Engravings on Wood, 2l. 10s. cloth.

The Original Work; a New Edition, in 8 vols. 8vo. with above 400 8vo. Plates of Trees, and upwards of 2,500 Woodcuts, 10l. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GARDENING;

Presenting in one systematic view, the History and Present State of Gardening in all Countries, and its Theory and Practice in Great Britain: with the Management of the Kitchen Garden, the Flower Garden, Laying-out Grounds, etc. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. A new Edition, 8vo. with nearly 1,000 Engravings on Wood, 2l. 10s. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF AGRICULTURE;

Comprising the Theory and Practice of the Valuation, Transfer, Laying-out, Improvement, and Management of Landed Property, and of the cultivation and economy of the Animal and Vegetable productions of Agriculture, including all the latest improvements; By J. C. Loudon, F.L.G.Z. and H.S. etc. Fifth Edition. 8vo. with upwards of 1,100 Engravings on Wood, by Branstons, 2l. 10s. cloth. The Supplement, *separately*, 5s. sewed.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF PLANTS;

Including all the Plants which are now found in, or have been introduced into, Great Britain; giving their Natural History, accompanied by such Descriptions, Engraved Figures, and Elementary Details, as may enable a beginner, who is a mere English reader, to discover the name of every Plant which he may find in flower, and acquire all the information respecting it which is useful and interesting. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. The Specific Characters by an Eminent Botanist; the Drawings by J. D. C. Sowerby, F.L.S. A new Edition, with a new Supplement and a new Index. 8vo. with nearly 10,000 Wood Engravings, 73s. 6d. cloth.

*. The last Supplement, *separately*, 8vo. 15s. cloth.

LOUDON.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF COTTAGE, FARM, AND VILLA ARCHITECTURE AND FURNITURE. Containing Designs for Cottages, Villas, Farm Houses, Farmhouses, Country Inns, Public Houses, Parochial Schools, etc.; with the requisite Fittings-up, Fixtures, and Furniture, and appropriate Offices, Gardens, and Garden Scenery: each Design accompanied by Analytical and Critical Remarks. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. New Edition, Edited by Mrs. Loudon. 8vo. with more than 2,000 Engravings on Wood, 63s. cloth.—The Supplement, *separately*, 8vo. 7s. 6d. sewed.

LOUDON.—HORTUS BRITANNICUS:

A Catalogue of all the Plants indigenous to or introduced into Britain. The 3d Edition, with a New Supplement, prepared, under the direction of J. C. Loudon, by W. H. Baxter, and revised by George Don, F.L.S. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

LOUDON.—THE SUBURBAN GARDENER AND VILLA COMPANION:

Comprising the Choice of a Villa or Suburban Residence, or of a situation on which to form one; the Arrangement and Furnishing of the House; and the Laying-out, Planting, and general Management of the Garden and Grounds; the whole adapted for Grooms from one perch to fifty acres and upwards in extent; intended for the instruction of those who know little of Gardening or Rural Affairs, and more particularly for the use of Ladies. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. 8vo. with above 300 Wood Engravings, 20s. cloth.

LOW.—HORTUS LIGNOSUS LONDINENSIS;

Or, a Catalogue of all the Ligneous Plants cultivated in the neighbourhood of London. To which are added their usual Prices in Nurseries. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S. etc. 8vo. 7s. 6d.

LOW.—ON LANDED PROPERTY, AND THE ECONOMY OF ESTATES;

Comprehending the Relations between Landlord and Tenant, and the Principles and Forms of Leases; of Farm-buildings, Enclosures, Drains, Embankments, Roads, and other Rural Works, Minerals, and Woods. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E. etc., author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," etc. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings, 21s. cloth.

LOW.—AN ENQUIRY INTO THE NATURE OF THE SIMPLE BODIES OF CHEMISTRY. By David Low, Esq., F.R.S.E. etc. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

LOW.—ON THE DOMESTICATED ANIMALS OF GREAT BRITAIN,

comprehending the Natural and Economical History of the Species and Breeds; Illustrations of the Properties of External Form; and Observations on the Principles and Practice of Breeding. By David Low, Esq., F.R.S.E. Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh, etc.; author of "Elements of Practical Agriculture," etc. Svo. with Engravings on Wood, 25s. cloth.

LOW.—THE BREEDS OF THE DOMESTICATED ANIMALS OF GREAT

BRITAIN described. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh, etc. etc. The Plates from drawings by W. Nicholson, R.S.A., reduced from a Series of Oil Paintings, executed for the Agricultural Museum of the University of Edinburgh, by W. Shiels, R.S.A. 2 vols. atlas quarto, with 56 Plates of Animals, beautifully coloured after Nature, 16l. 16s. half-bound in morocco.

Or in four separate portions, as follow:—

The OX. 1 Vol. atlas quarto, with 22 Plates, price 6l. 16s. 6d. half-bound morocco.

The HORSE. 1 Vol. atlas quarto, with 8 Plates, price 3l. half-bound morocco.

The SHEEP. 1 Vol. atlas quarto, with 21 Plates, price 6l. 16s. 6d. half-bound morocco.

The HOG. 1 Vol. atlas quarto, with 5 Plates, price 2l. 2s. half-bound morocco.

LOW.—ELEMENTS OF PRACTICAL AGRICULTURE:

Comprehending the Cultivation of Plants, the Husbandry of the Domestic Animals, and the Economy of the Farm. By David Low, Esq. F.R.S.E., Professor of Agriculture in the University of Edinburgh. 4th Edition, with Alterations and Additions. Svo. with above 200 Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—CRITICAL AND HISTORICAL ESSAYS CONTRIBUTED TO THE EDINBURGH REVIEW. By the Right Hon. Thomas Babington Macaulay, M.P. 4th Edition. 3 vols. Svo. 36s. cloth.

MACAULAY.—LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

By the Right Honorable Thomas Babington Macaulay, M.P. 8th Edition. Crown Svo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

MACAULAY.—MR. MACAULAY'S LAYS OF ANCIENT ROME.

A New Edition. With numerous Illustrations, Original and from the Antique, Drawn on Wood by George Scharf, jun.; and Engraved by Samuel Williams. Small 4to. *[In the press.]*

MACKAY (CHARLES).—THE SCENERY AND POETRY OF THE ENGLISH LAKES; a Summer Ramble. By Charles Mackay, Esq. L.L.D. author of "Legends of the Isles," "The Salamandrine," "The Thames and its Tributaries," etc. Svo. with beautiful Wood Engravings from Original Sketches, 14s. cloth.

MACKENZIE.—THE PHYSIOLOGY OF VISION.

By W. Mackenzie, M.D., Lecturer on the Eye in the University of Glasgow. Svo. with Woodcuts, 10s. 6d. boards.

MACKINNON.—THE HISTORY OF CIVILISATION.

By Wm. Alexander Mackinnon, F.R.S. M.P. for Lympington. 2 vols. Svo. 24s. cloth.

MACKINTOSH (SIR JAMES).—THE LIFE OF SIR THOMAS MORE.

By the Right Hon. Sir James Mackintosh. Reprinted from the Cabinet Cyclopædia; and intended for a Present-Book or School Prize. Foolscap Svo. with Portrait, 5s. cloth; or bound in vellum gilt (*old style*), 8s.

MACKINTOSH'S (SIR JAMES) MISCELLANEOUS WORKS;

Including his Contributions to The EDINBURGH REVIEW. Edited by Robert James Mackintosh, Esq. 3 vols. Svo. 42s. cloth.

MACKINTOSH, ETC.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

By Sir James Mackintosh; W. Wallace, Esq.; and Robert Bell, Esq. 10 vols. foolscap Svo. with Vignette Titles, 3l. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—THE LITERATURE OF POLITICAL ECONOMY;

Being a Classified Catalogue of the principal Works in the different departments of Political Economy, interspersed with Historical, Critical, and Biographical Notices. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Svo. 14s. cloth.

M'CULLOCH (J. R.).—AN ACCOUNT, DESCRIPTIVE, AND STATISTICAL, of the BRITISH EMPIRE; exhibiting its Extent, Physical Capabilities, Population, Industry, and Civil and Religious Institutions. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. 3d Edition, corrected, enlarged, and greatly improved. 2 thick vols. Svo. *[In the press.]*

M'CULLOCH.—A TREATISE ON THE PRINCIPLES AND PRACTICAL INFLUENCE OF TAXATION AND THE FUNDING SYSTEM. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. Svo. 15s. cloth.

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, GEOGRAPHICAL, STATISTICAL, AND HISTORICAL, of the various Countries, Places, and Principal Natural Objects in the World. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. A new Edition. 2 vols. Svo. with Six large Maps, 4l. cloth.

*• The new Articles are printed separately as a Supplement to the former Edition. They comprise a full account of the present state of the United Kingdom, the Oregon Territory, etc. Svo. 5s. sewed.

M'CULLOCH.—A DICTIONARY, PRACTICAL, THEORETICAL, AND HISTORICAL, OF COMMERCE, AND COMMERCIAL NAVIGATION. By J. R. M'Culloch, Esq. A New Edition, corrected, enlarged, and improved. Svo. with Maps and Plans, 50s. cloth; or 55s. strongly half-bound in Russia, with flexible back.

. *This Edition, which has been carefully corrected, comprises, besides the New Tariff, the new Acts relating to Banking, the Sugar Trade, Navigation and Customs, the hiring of Seamen, etc.; and is further enriched with valuable information from all parts of the world.*

A SUPPLEMENT, for the use of the purchasers of the last Edition, Svo. price 3s. 6d. sewed.

MAITLAND (DR. CHARLES).—THE CHURCH IN THE CATACOMBS:

A Description of the primitive Church of Rome, Illustrated by its Sepulchral Remains. By Charles Maitland, M.D. Svo. with numerous Engravings on Wood. 14s. cloth.

MARCEY (MRS.).—CONVERSATIONS ON THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

For the Use of Children. By Mrs. Marcey, author of "Conversations on Chemistry," etc. 2d Edition, with Additions. 18mo. 5s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON CHEMISTRY;

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly Explained and Illustrated by Experiments. By Mrs. Marcey. New Edition, corrected. 2 vols. foolscap Svo. 14s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON NATURAL PHILOSOPHY;

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained, and adapted to the comprehension of Young Persons. By Mrs. Marcey. 10th Edition, enlarged and corrected. Fcap. Svo. with 23 Plates, 10s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON POLITICAL ECONOMY;

In which the Elements of that Science are familiarly explained. By Mrs. Marcey. 7th Edition, revised and enlarged. Foolscap Svo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON VEGETABLE PHYSIOLOGY;

Comprehending the Elements of Botany, with their application to Agriculture. By Mrs. Marcey. 3d Edition. Foolscap Svo. with Four Plates, 9s. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON LAND AND WATER.

By Mrs. Marcey. 3d Edition revised and corrected. Foolscap Svo., with coloured Map, shewing the comparative Altitude of Mountains, 5s. 6d. cloth.

MARCEY.—CONVERSATIONS ON LANGUAGE,

For Children. By Mrs. Marcey, author of "Mary's Grammar," etc. 18mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

MARGARET RUSSELL:

An Autobiography. Foolscap Svo. 6s. cloth.

MARRIAGE GIFT.

By a Mother. A Legacy to her Children. Post Svo. 5s. cloth, with gilt edges.

MARRYAT.—THE PRIVATEER'S—MAN ONE HUNDRED YEARS AGO.

By Captain F. Marryat, C.B. Author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. Svo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT (CAPT.).—THE MISSION;

Or, Scenes in Africa. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B., author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," "The Settlers in Canada," etc. 2 vols. fcap. Svo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT (CAPT.).—THE SETTLERS IN CANADA.

Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B. author of "Peter Simple," "Masterman Ready," etc. 2 vols. fcap. Svo. 12s. cloth.

MARRYAT (CAPT.).—MASTERMAN READY;

Or, the Wreck of the Pacific. Written for Young People. By Captain Marryat, C.B. author of "Peter Simple," etc. 3 vols. fcap. Svo. with numerous Engravings on Wood, 22s. 6d. cloth.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF KNOWLEDGE,

AND LIBRARY OF REFERENCE. By Samuel Maunder. 16th Edition, revised throughout and enlarged. Foolscap Svo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

. *The principal contents of the present new and thoroughly revised edition of "The Treasury of Knowledge," are—a new and enlarged English Dictionary, with a Grammar, Verbal Distinctions, and Exercises; a new Universal Gazetteer; a compendious Classical Dictionary; an Analysis of History and Chronology; a Dictionary of Law Terms; a new Synopsis of the British Peerage; and various useful tabular Addenda.*

MAUNDER.—THE BIOGRAPHICAL TREASURY:

Consisting of Memoirs, Sketches, and brief Notices of above 12,000 Eminent Persons of all Ages and Nations, from the Earliest Period of History; forming a new and complete Dictionary of Universal Biography. By Samuel Maunder. 5th Edition, revised throughout, and containing a copious Supplement, brought down to 1845. Foolscap Svo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE SCIENTIFIC AND LITERARY TREASURY:

A New and Popular Encyclopedia of Science and the Belles Lettres; including all Branches of Science, and every Subject connected with Literature and Art. The whole written in a familiar style, adapted to the comprehension of all persons desirous of acquiring information on the subjects comprised in the work, and also adapted for a Manual of convenient Reference to the more instructed. By Samuel Maunder. 4th Edition. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. cloth, bound in roan, 12s.

MAUNDER.—THE TREASURY OF HISTORY;

Comprising a General Introductory Outline of Universal History, Ancient and Modern, and a Series of separate Histories of every principal Nation that exists; developing their Rise, Progress, and Present Condition, the Moral and Social Character of their respective Inhabitants, their Religion, Manners, and Customs, etc. etc. By Samuel Maunder. 2d Edit. Fcap. 8vo. 10s. cloth; bound in roan, 12s.

MEMOIRS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF GREAT BRITAIN,

And of the Museum of Economic Geology in London. Published by order of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury. Vol. I, royal 8vo. with Woodcuts and 9 Plates, (seven coloured), 21s. cloth.

MICHELET (J.).—PRIESTS, WOMEN, AND FAMILIES

By J. Michelet. Translated from the French (third edition), with the Author's permission, by C. Cocks, B.L. Professor of the Living Languages in the Royal Colleges of France. New Editions. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth. 16mo. 1s. 4d. sewed.

MICHELET (J.).—THE PEOPLE.

By M. Michelet, Member of the Institute of France, etc. Translated, with the approbation of the Author, by C. Cocks, B.L. New Edition. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth. 16mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

*. * Mr. Cocks's authorised translations of Michelet's "*Priests, Women, and Families*," and "*The People*," in one vol. 16mo. 3s. 6d. cloth.

MICHELET AND QUINET.—THE JESUITS.

By J. Michelet, Member of the Institute of France; and E. Quinet, of the College of France. Translated, with the approbation of the Authors by C. Cocks, B.L. New Edition. 16mo. 1s. 6d. sewed.

*. * Mr. Cocks's authorised translations of M.M. Michelet and Quinet's "*The Jesuits*," and M. Quinet's "*Christianity*," in one vol. 16mo. 4s. cloth.

MIGNET (M.).—ANTONIO PEREZ AND PHILIP II. OF SPAIN.

By M. Mignet, Member of the Institute of France, Perpetual Secretary of the Academy of Moral and Political Sciences, etc. Translated by C. Cocks, B.L. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

MILES W.—THE HORSE'S FOOT,

And How to Keep it Sound. By William Miles, Esq. New Edition. Royal 8vo. with Engravings, 7s. cloth.

MILNER (REVS. J. AND I.).—THE HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF

CHRIST. By the Rev. Joseph Milner, A.M. With Additions and Corrections by the late Rev. Isaac Milner, D.D. F.R.S. A New Edition. 4 vols. 8vo. 21. 8s. boards.

MOHAN LAL.—LIFE OF THE AMIR DOST MOHAMMED KHAN OF

KABUL: with his Political Proceedings towards the English, Russian, and Persian Governments, including the Victory and Disasters of the British Army in Afghanistan. By Mohan Lal, Esq., Knight of the Persian Order of the Lion and Sun; lately attached to the Mission in Kabul. 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous Portraits, 30s. cloth.

MONTAUBAN (MRS. E.).—A YEAR AND A DAY IN THE EAST;

Or, Wanderings over Land and Sea. By Mrs. Eliot Montauban. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

MONTGOMERY'S (JAMES) POETICAL WORKS.

New and only complete Edition. With some additional Poems and Autobiographical Prefaces. Collected and edited by Mr. Montgomery. 4 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and seven other Plates, 20s. cloth; bound in morocco, 11. 16s.

MOORE.—THE HISTORY OF IRELAND.

From the earliest Kings of that Realm, down to its last Chief. By Thomas Moore, Esq. 4 vols. foolscap 8vo., with Vignette Titles, 21s. cloth.

MOORE'S POETICAL WORKS;

Containing the Author's recent Introduction and Notes. Complete in one volume, uniform with Lord Byron's Poems. Medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, 11. 1s. cloth; or 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

*. * Also, an Edition in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait, and 19 Plates, 21. 10s. cloth; morocco, 11. 10s.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH. AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

New Edition. Medium 8vo. illustrated with 13 fine Engravings, 21s. cloth; morocco, 35s.; with India Proof Plates, 42s. cloth.

MOORE'S LALLA ROOKH. AN ORIENTAL ROMANCE.

New Edition. Foolscep 8vo. with 4 Plates, by Westall, 10s. 6d. cloth; or 14s. bound in morocco.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

Illustrated by D. MacIise, R.A. Imp. 8vo. with 161 Designs, engraved on Steel, 3l. 3s. boards; or 4l. 14s. 6d. bound in morocco, by Hayday. Proof Impressions (only 200 copies printed, of which a few remain), 6l. 6s. boards.

*. *India Proofs before letters of the 161 Designs, on Quarter Colombier, in Portfolio (only 25 copies printed, of which a few remain), 3l. 10s.*

India Proofs before letters of the 51 Large Designs, on Quarter Colombier, in Portfolio (only 25 copies printed, of which a few remain), 18l. 18s.

MOORE'S IRISH MELODIES.

New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, 10s. cloth; bound in morocco, 13s. 6d.

MOORE.—THE POWER OF THE SOUL OVER THE BODY,

Considered in relation to Health and Morals. By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London, etc. 2d Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

MOORE.—THE USE OF THE BODY IN RELATION TO THE MIND.

By George Moore, M.D. Member of the Royal College of Physicians, London, etc. Post 8vo. 9s. cloth.

MORAL OF FLOWERS (THE).

3d Edition. Royal 8vo. with 24 beautifully coloured Engravings, 1l. 10s. half-bound.

MORTON.—A VETERINARY TOXICOLOGICAL CHART,

Containing those Agents known to cause Death in the Horse; with the Symptoms, Antidotes, Action on the Tissues, and Tests. By W. J. T. Morton. 12mo. 6s. in case; 8s. 6d. on rollers.

MORTON.—A MANUAL OF PHARMACY,

For the Student in Veterinary Medicine; containing the Substances employed at the Royal Veterinary College, with an Attempt at their Classification, and the Pharmacopœia of that Institution. By W. J. T. Morton. 3d Edition, 12mo. 10s. cloth.

MOSELEY.—ILLUSTRATIONS OF PRACTICAL MECHANICS.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; being the First Volume of the Illustrations of Science by the Professors of King's College. New Edition. Fcap. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 8s. cloth.

MOSELEY.—THE MECHANICAL PRINCIPLES OF ENGINEERING AND ARCHITECTURE.

By the Rev. H. Moseley, M.A. F.R.S., Professor of Natural Philosophy and Astronomy in King's College, London; and author of "Illustrations of Practical Mechanics," etc. 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 1l. 4s. cloth.

MOSHEIM'S ECCLESIASTICAL HISTORY,

Ancient and Modern. Translated, with copious Notes, by James Murdock, D.D. Edited, with Additions, by Henry Soames, M.A. New Edition, revised, and continued. 4 vols. 8vo. 48s. cloth.

MÜLLER.—INTRODUCTION TO A SCIENTIFIC SYSTEM OF MYTHOLOGY.

By C. O. Müller, author of "The History and Antiquities of the Doric Race," etc. Translated from the German by John Leitch. 8vo. uniform with "Müller's Dorians," 12s. cloth.

MURRAY.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF GEOGRAPHY;

Comprising a complete Description of the Earth: exhibiting its Relation to the Heavenly Bodies, its Physical Structure, the Natural History of each Country, and the Industry, Commerce, Political Institutions, and Civil and Social State of all Nations. By Hugh Murray, F.R.S.E.: New Edition. 8vo. with 82 Maps, and upwards of 1,000 other Engravings on Wood, 3l. cloth.

NECKER DE SAUSSURE.—PROGRESSIVE EDUCATION;

Or, Considerations on the Course of Life. Translated and Abridged from the French of Madame Necker De Saussure, by Miss Holland. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. 19s. 6d. cloth.

*. *Separately, vols. I. and II. 12s.; vol. III. 7s. 6d.*

NESBIT (A.).—A TREATISE ON PRACTICAL MENSURATION;

Containing the most approved Methods of drawing Geometrical Figures; Mensuration of Superficies; Land-Surveying; Mensuration of Solids; the Use of the Carpenter's Rule; Timber Measure, etc. By A. Nesbit. 12th Edition. 12mo. with 300 Woodcuts, 6s. bound.

KEY. 7th Edition. 12mo. 5s. bound.

NEWELL (REV. R. H.)—THE ZOOLOGY OF THE ENGLISH POETS,

Corrected by the Writings of Modern Naturalists. By the Rev. R. H. Newell, Rector of Little Horstead. Fcap. 8vo. with Engravings on Wood, 5s. 6d. cloth.

NICOLAS—THE CHRONOLOGY OF HISTORY,

Containing Tables, Calculations, and Statements indispensable for ascertaining the Dates of Historical Events, and of Public and Private Documents, from the Earliest Period to the Present Time. By Sir Harris Nicolas, K.C. M.G. 2nd Edition, fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ORDNANCE MAPS (THE), AND PUBLICATIONS OF THE GEOLOGICAL SURVEY OF THE UNITED KINGDOM.—Messrs. Longman and Co. have been appointed by the Board of Ordnance Agents for the sale of the Maps of the Ordnance Survey of Great Britain. Also, sole Agents for the sale of the Maps, Sections, and Books of the Geological Survey of the United Kingdom, and of the Museum of Economic Geology, under the Chief Commissioner of Her Majesty's Woods, Works, and Land Revenues.

. *Complete detailed Catalogues of both Series may be had on application.*

OWEN.—LECTURES ON THE COMPARATIVE ANATOMY AND PHYSIOLOGY OF THE INVERTEBRATE ANIMALS,

delivered at the Royal College of Surgeons in 1833. By Richard Owen, F.R.S. Hunterian Professor to the College. From Notes taken by William White Cooper, M.R.C.S. and revised by Professor Owen. With Glossary and Index. 8vo. with nearly 140 Illustrations on Wood, 14s. cloth.

. *A Second and concluding Volume, being the Lectures on Vertebrata delivered by Professor Owen during the last session, is preparing for publication.*

PARABLES (THE).

The Parables of Our Lord, richly Illuminated with appropriate Borders, printed in Colours, and in Black and Gold; with a Design from one of the early German engravers. Square folscap 8vo., uniform in size with the "Sermon on the Mount," 21s., in massive carved binding; or 30s. bound in morocco, by Hayday. [Just ready.]

PARKES.—DOMESTIC DUTIES;

Or, Instructions to Young Married Ladies on the Management of their Households and the Regulation of their Conduct in the various Relations and Duties of Married Life. By Mrs. W. Parkes. 5th Edition. Folscap 8vo. 9s. cloth.

PATON (A. A.)—SERVIA, THE YOUNGEST MEMBER OF THE EUROPEAN

FAMILY; or, a Residence in Belgrade, and Travels through the Highlands and Woodlands of the Interior, during the years 1843 and 1844. By Andrew Archibald Paton, Esq. Post 8vo. with portrait and plate, 12s. cloth.—By the same Author.

THE MODERN SYRIANS; or, Native Society in Damascus, Aleppo, and the Mountains of the Druses. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

PEARSON.—AN INTRODUCTION TO PRACTICAL ASTRONOMY:

By the Rev. W. Pearson, LL.D. F.R.S. etc. Rector of South Kilworth, Leicestershire, and Treasurer to the Astronomical Society of London. 2 vols. 4to. with Plates, 7f. 7s. boards.

PEDESTRIAN AND OTHER REMINISCENCES AT HOME AND ABROAD,
WITH SKETCHES OF COUNTRY LIFE. By Sylvanus. Post 8vo., with Frontispiece and Vignette Title, 10s. 6d. cloth.

PERCIVALL.—THE ANATOMY OF THE HORSE;

Embracing the Structure of the Foot. By W. Percivall, M.R.C.S. 8vo. 11. cloth.

PERCIVALL.—HIPPOPATHOLOGY:

A Systematic Treatise on the Disorders and Lameness of the Horse; with their Modern and most approved Methods of Cure; embracing the Doctrines of the English and French Veterinary Schools. By W. Percivall, M.R.C.S., Veterinary Surgeon in the First Life Guards. 3 vols. 8vo. Vol. 1, 10s. 6d.; vols. 2 and 3, 14s. each, boards.

PEREIRA.—A TREATISE ON FOOD AND DIET:

With Observations on the Dietetical Regimen suited for Disordered States of the Digestive Organs; and an Account of the Dietaries of some of the principal Metropolitan and other Establishments for Paupers, Lunatics, Criminals, Children, the Sick, etc. By Jon. Pereira, M.D. F.R.S., author of "Elements of Materia Medica." 8vo. 16s. cloth.

PERICLES:

A Tale of Athens in the 83d Olympiad. By the author of "A Brief Sketch of Greek Philosophy." 2 vols. post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

PERRY (DR. W. C.)—GERMAN UNIVERSITY EDUCATION:

Or, the Professors and Students of Germany. To which is added, a brief account of the Public Schools of Prussia; with Observations on the Influence of Philosophy on the Studies of the German Universities. By Walter C. Perry, Phil. D. of the University of Göttingen. 2nd Edition. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

PESCHIEL (C. F.)—ELEMENTS OF PHYSICS,

By C. F. Peschiel, Principal of the Royal Military College, Dresden, etc. etc. Translated from the German, with Notes, by E. West. 3 vol. fcap. 8vo. with Diagrams and Woodcuts, 21s. cloth.

Separately { Part 1. The Physics of Ponderable Bodies. Fcap. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.
Part 2. Imponderable Bodies (Light, Heat, Magnetism, Electricity, and Electro-Dynamics). 2 vol. fcap. 8vo. 13s. 6d. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—AN ELEMENTARY INTRODUCTION TO MINERALOGY:

Comprising a Notice of the Characters and Elements of Minerals; with Accounts of the Places and Circumstances in which they are found. By William Phillips, F.L.S. M.G.S. etc. 4th Edition, considerably augmented by R. Allan, F.R.S.E. 8vo. with Woodcuts, 12s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—FIGURES & DESCRIPTIONS OF THE PALÆOZOIC FOSSILS OF CORNWALL, DEVON, and WEST SOMERSET; observed in the course of the Ordnance Geological Survey of that District. By John Phillips, F.R.S. F.G.S. etc. Published by Order of the Lords Commissioners of H. M. Treasury. 8vo. with 60 Plates, comprising very numerous Figures, 9s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—A GUIDE TO GEOLOGY.

By John Phillips, F.R.S. G.S. etc. Foolsap 8vo. with Plates, 5s. cloth.

PHILLIPS.—A TREATISE ON GEOLOGY.

By John Phillips, F.R.S. G.S. etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Woodcuts. 12s. cloth.

PITMAN (REV. J. R.)—SERMONS

On the principal Subjects comprised in the Book of Psalms, abridged from Eminent Divines of the Established Church. By the Rev. J. R. Pitman, A.M. Domestic Chaplain to Her Royal Highness the Duchess of Kent. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

PLYMLEY (PETER).—LETTERS ON THE SUBJECT OF THE CATHOLICS TO MY BROTHER ABRAHAM, WHO LIVES IN THE COUNTRY. By Peter Plymley. 21st Edition. Post 8vo. 7s. cloth.

POETS' PLEASANCE (THE);

Or, Garden of all Sorts of Pleasant Flowers, which our Pleasant Poets have in Past Time (for Pastime) Planted: with the right ordering of them. By Eden Warwick. Square crown 8vo. with very numerous Illustrations on Wood, engraved in the best manner.

[In the press.

POISSON (S. D.)—A TREATISE ON MECHANICS.

By S. D. Poisson. Second Edition. Translated from the French, and illustrated with Explanatory Notes, by the Rev. Henry H. Harte, late Fellow of Trinity College, Dublin. 2 volumes, 8vo. 11. 8s. cloth.

POPE (ALEXANDER).—THE WORKS OF ALEXANDER POPE.

Edited by Thomas Roscoe, Esq. With the Author's Life. A New Edition. 8 vols. 8vo. [In the press.

PORTER.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURE OF SILK.

By G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S., author of "The Progress of the Nation," etc. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, and 39 Engravings on Wood, 6s. cloth.

PORTER.—A TREATISE ON THE MANUFACTURES OF PORCELAIN AND GLASS. By G. R. Porter, Esq. F.R.S. Foolsap 8vo. with 50 Woodcuts, 6s. cloth.

PORTLOCK. —REPORT ON THE GEOLOGY OF THE COUNTY OF LONDONDERRY, and of Parts of Tyrone and Fermanagh, examined and described under the Authority of the Master-General and Board of Ordnance. By J. E. Portlock, F.R.S. etc. 8vo. with 48 Plates, 24s. cloth.

POWELL.—THE HISTORY OF NATURAL PHILOSOPHY.

From the Earliest Periods to the Present Time. By Baden Powell, M.A., Savilian Professor of Mathematics in the University of Oxford. Fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

PYCROFT.—A COURSE OF ENGLISH READING;

Adapted to every Taste and Capacity. With Anecdotes of Men of Genius. By the Rev. James Pycroft, B.A., Trinity College, Oxford, author of "Greek Grammar Practice," and "Latin Grammar Practice;" Editor of "Virgil, with Marginal References." Foolsap 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

QUARTERLY JOURNAL OF THE GEOLOGICAL SOCIETY OF LONDON.

Edited by David Thomas Ansted, M.A. F.R.S., Fellow of Jesus College, Cambridge; Professor of Geology in King's College, London; Vice-Secretary of the Geological Society. 8vo. 4s. each number, sewed. [Published Quarterly.

* * * Volume 1, 8vo. with Plates and Woodcuts, 17s. 6d. cloth.

QUINET.—CHRISTIANITY IN ITS VARIOUS ASPECTS,

From the Birth of Christ to the French Revolution. By E. Quinet, of the College of France. Translated with the Author's approbation, by C. Cocks, B.L. 16mo. 2s. sewed.

RANKE (PROFESSOR).—RANKE'S HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION.

Translated by Sarah Austin, translator of Ranke's "History of the Popes." Vols 1 and 2, 8vo. 30s. cloth. [Vol. III. is in the press.]

READER (THOMAS).—TIME TABLES.

On a New and Simplified Plan; to facilitate the Operation of Discounting Bills, and the Calculation of Interest on Banking and Current Accounts, etc.: shewing, without calculation, the Number of Days from every Day in the Year to any other Day, for any Period not exceeding 365 Days. By Thomas Reader. Post 8vo. 1s. cloth, or 7s. calf lettered.

REECE.—THE MEDICAL GUIDE:

For the use of the Clergy, Heads of Families, Seminaries, and Junior Practitioners in Medicine; comprising a complete Modern Dispensatory, and a Practical Treatise on the distinguishing Symptoms, Causes, Prevention, Cure, and Palliation of the Diseases incident to the Human Frame. By R. Reece, M.D. 16th Edition. 8vo. 12s. boards.

REID (DR.).—ILLUSTRATIONS OF THE THEORY AND PRACTICE OF VENTILATION:

with Remarks on Warming, Exclusive Lighting, and the Communication of Sound. By D. B. Reid, M.D. F.R.S.E. etc. 8vo. with Engravings on Wood, 16s. cloth.

REPTON.—THE LANDSCAPE GARDENING & LANDSCAPE ARCHITECTURE

of the late Humphrey Repton, Esq.; being his entire Works on these subjects. A New Edition, with an Historical and Scientific Introduction, a systematic Analysis, a Biographical Notice, Notes, and a copious Alphabetical Index. By J. C. Loudon, F.L.S., etc. 8vo. with a Portrait and upwards of 250 Engravings, 30s. cloth; with coloured Plates, 3l. 6s. cloth.

REYNARD THE FOX;

A renowned Apologue of the Middle Age. Reproduced in Rhyme. Embellished throughout with Scroll Capitals, in Colours, from Wood-block Letters made expressly for this work, after Designs of the 12th and 13th Centuries. With an Introduction. By Samuel Naylor, late of Queen's College, Oxford. Large square 8vo. 18s. cloth.

RIDDLE—A COMPLETE ENGLISH-LATIN AND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY,

from the best sources, chiefly German. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. 4th Edition. 8vo. 31s. 6d. cloth.

*. Separately—The English-Latin Dictionary, 10s. 6d.; the Latin-English Dictionary, 21s.

RIDDLE.—A DIAMOND LATIN-ENGLISH DICTIONARY.

A Guide to the Meaning, Quality, and right Accentuation of Latin Classical Words. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. New Edition. Royal 32mo. 4s. bound.

RIDDLE.—LETTERS FROM AN ABSENT GODFATHER;

Or, a Compendium of Religious Instruction for Young Persons. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

RIDDLE.—ECCLESIASTICAL CHRONOLOGY;

Or, Annals of the Christian Church, from its Foundation to the present Time. Containing a View of General Church History, and the Course of Secular Events; the Limits of the Church and its Relations to the State; Controversies; Sects and Parties; Rites, Institutions, and Discipline; Ecclesiastical Writers. By the Rev. J. E. Riddle, M.A. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

RITCHIE (ROBERT).—RAILWAYS: THEIR RISE AND PROGRESS, AND CONSTRUCTION,

with Remarks on Railway Accidents, and Proposals for their Prevention. By Robert Ritchie, Esq., F.R.S., S.A., Civil Engineer, Associate of the Institution of Civil Engineers, etc. Fcap. 8vo. with Woodcuts and Diagrams, 9s. cloth.

RIVERS.—THE ROSE AMATEUR'S GUIDE:

Containing ample Descriptions of all the fine leading varieties of Roses, regularly classed in their respective Families; their History and mode of Culture. By T. Rivers, Jun. Fourth Edition, corrected and improved. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBERTS (GEORGE).—THE LIFE, PROGRESSES, AND REBELLION OF JAMES DUKE OF MONMOUTH,

to his Capture and Execution: with a full Account of the Bloody Assizes, and copious Biographical Notices. By George Roberts. 2 vols. post 8vo. with Portrait, Maps, and other Illustrations, 24s. cloth.

ROBERTS.—AN ETYMOLOGICAL AND EXPLANATORY DICTIONARY OF

the TERMS and LANGUAGE OF GEOLOGY; designed for the early Student, and those who have not made great progress in the Science. By G. Roberts. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

ROBINSON (JAMES).—THE WHOLE ART OF CURING, PICKLING, and SMOKING EVERY DESCRIPTION of MEAT and FISH, according to both the British and Foreign Modes. To which is appended, a Description of the requisite Apparatus. By James Robinson, Eighteen Years a Practical Curer. Fcap. 8vo. [Just ready.]

ROBINSON—GREEK AND ENGLISH LEXICON TO THE NEW TESTAMENT. By E. Robinson, D.D., author of "Biblical Researches." Edited, with careful revision, corrections, etc., by the Rev. Dr. Bloomfield. 8vo. 18s. cloth.

ROGERS.—THE VEGETABLE CULTIVATOR ; Containing a plain and accurate Description of all the different Species of Culinary Vegetables, with the most approved Method of Cultivating them by Natural and Artificial Means, and the best Modes of Cooking them; alphabetically arranged. Together with a Description of the Physical Herbs in General Use. By John Rogers, author of "The Fruit Cultivator." 2d Edition. Foolsap 8vo. 7s. cloth.

ROGET.—THE ECONOMIC CHESS-BOARD ; Being a Chess-Board, provided with a complete set of Chess-Men, for playing Games in carriages, or out of doors, and for folding up, and carrying in the pocket, without disturbing the Game. Invented by P. M. Roget, M.D. and registered according to Act of Parliament. New Edition. In a neat fcap. 8vo. case, price 2s. 6d.

*. * This Chess-Board is peculiarly adapted for working out Chess Problems, and for the study of published Games and Positions.—Dr. Roget is preparing a set of Chess-Problems to accompany his Chess-board.

ROME.—THE HISTORY OF ROME (IN THE CABINET CYCLOPÆDIA). 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

ROSCOE.—LIVES OF EMINENT BRITISH LAWYERS. By Henry Roscoe, Esq. Foolsap 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

ROWTON (F.).—THE DEBATER ; Being a Series of complete Debates, Outlines of Debates, and Questions for Discussion. With ample references to the best sources of information upon each particular topic. By Frederic Rowton, Lecturer on General Literature. Foolsap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDBY (REV. G.).—MESMERISM AND ITS OPPONENTS : With a Narrative of Cases. By the Rev. George Sandby, Jun., Vicar of Flixton, and Rector of All Saints with St. Nicholas, South Elmham, Suffolk; Domestic Chaplain to the Right Hon. the Earl of Abergavenny. Foolsap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDFORD (REV. JOHN).—PAROCHIALIA, or Church, School, and Parish. By the Rev. John Sandford, M.A. Vicar of Dunchurch, Chaplain to the Lord Bishop of Worcester, Hon. Canon of Worcester, and Rural Dean 8vo. with numerous Woodcuts, 16s. cloth.

SANDFORD.—WOMAN IN HER SOCIAL AND DOMESTIC CHARACTER. By Mrs. John Sandford. 6th Edition. Foolsap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SANDFORD.—FEMALE IMPROVEMENT. By Mrs. John Sandford. 2d Edition. Foolsap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

SCHLEIDEN (PROF.).—PRINCIPLES OF SCIENTIFIC BOTANY. By M. J. Schleiden, Professor of Botany at Jena. Translated by E. Laukester, M.D. F.L.S. 8vo. with numerous Wood Engravings. [In the press.]

SCOTT.—THE HISTORY OF SCOTLAND. By Sir Walter Scott, Bart. New Edition. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

SEAWARD.—SIR EDWARD SEAWARD'S NARRATIVE OF HIS SHIPWRECK, and consequent Discovery of certain Islands in the Caribbean Sea: with a Detail of many extraordinary and highly interesting Events in his Life, from 1733 to 1749, as written in his own Diary. Edited by Miss Jane Porter. 3d Edition. 2 vols. post 8vo. 21s. cloth.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS :

From Chaucer to Withers. With Biographical Sketches, by R. Southey, LL.D. Medium 8vo. 30s. cloth; or, with gilt edges, 31s. 6d.

SELECT WORKS OF THE BRITISH POETS :

From Ben Johnson to Coleridge. With Biographical and Critical Prefaces by Dr. Aikin. A New Edition, with additional Selections, from more recent Poets, by Lucy Aikin. Medium 8vo. 18s. cloth.

*. * The peculiar feature of these two works is, that the Poems included are printed entire, without mutilation or abridgment.

SERMON ON THE MOUNT (THE).

Intended as a Birthday-Present, or Gift-Book for all Seasons. Printed in Gold and Colours, in the Missal Style, with Ornamental Borders by Owen Jones, Architect, and an Illuminated Frontispiece by W. Boxall, Esq. A new edition. Foolscap 4to. in a rich brocaded silk cover, 21s.; or bound in morocco, by Hayday, 25s.

SHAKSPEARE, BY BOWDLER.

THE FAMILY SHAKSPEARE, in which nothing is added to the Original Text; but those Words and Expressions are omitted which cannot with propriety be read aloud. By T. Bowdler, Esq. F.R.S. Eighth Edition, 8vo. with 36 Illustrations after Smirke, etc. 30s. cloth; with gilt edges, 31s. 6d.; or, without Illustrations, 8 vols. 8vo. 4l. 14s. 6d. boards.

SHELDON (F.)—THE MINSTRELSY OF THE ENGLISH BORDER:

Being a Collection of Ballads, Ancient, Re-modelled, and Original, founded on well-known Border Legends. With Illustrative Notes. By Frederick Sheldon. Square foolscap 8vo. *[In the press.]*

SHELLEY, ETC.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT LITERARY MEN OF ITALY, SPAIN and PORTUGAL. By Mrs. Shelley, Sir D. Brewster, J. Montgomery, etc. 3 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 18s. cloth.

SHELLEY.—LIVES OF THE MOST EMINENT FRENCH WRITERS.

By Mrs. Shelley and others. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

SHEPHERD (REV. W.)—HORÆ APOSTOLICÆ;

Or, a Digested Narrative of the Acts, Lives, and Writings of the Apostles. Arranged according to Townsend. By the Rev. William Shepherd, B.D. Rector of Margaret Roding, Essex, and Rural Dean. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

SHORT WHIST:

Its Rise, Progress, and Laws; with Observations to make any one a Whist Player; containing also the Laws of Piquet, Cassino, Ecarte, Cribbage, Backgammon. By Major A * * * * *. 9th Edition. To which are added, Precepts for Tyros. By Mrs. B * * * * *. Foolscap 8vo. 3s. cloth, gilt edges.

SINNETT.—THE BY-WAYS OF HISTORY.

By Mrs. Percy Sinnett. 2 vols. post 8vo.

[In the press.]

SMITH (GEORGE).—THE RELIGION OF ANCIENT BRITAIN:

Or, a Succinct Account of the several Religious Systems which have obtained in this Island from the Earliest Times to the Norman Conquest: including an Investigation into the Early Progress of Error in the Christian Church, the Introduction of the Gospel into Britain, and the State of Religion in England till Popery had gained the Ascendency. By George Smith, F.A.S. 2d Edition. 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

SMITH (GEORGE).—PERILOUS TIMES:

Or, the Aggressions of Anti-Christian Error on Scriptural Christianity: considered in reference to the Dangers and Duties of Protestants. By George Smith, F.A.S. Member of the Royal Asiatic Society, and of the Royal Society of Literature. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SMITH (MRS. H.)—THE FEMALE DISCIPLE OF THE FIRST THREE CENTURIES OF THE CHRISTIAN ERA: Her Trials and Her Mission. By Mrs. Henry Smith. Foolscap 8vo. 6s. cloth.

SMITH.—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF BOTANY.

By Sir J. E. Smith, late President of the Linnæan Society. 7th Edition, corrected; in which the object of Smith's "Grammar of Botany" is combined with that of the "Introduction." By Sir William Jackson Hooker, K.H. LL.D. etc. 8vo. with 36 Steel Plates, 16s. cloth, with coloured Plates, 21. 12s. 6d. cloth.

SMITH.—COMPENDIUM OF THE ENGLISH FLORA.

By Sir J. E. Smith. 2d Edition, with Additions and Corrections. By Sir W. J. Hooker. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth. THE SAME IN LATIN. 5th Edition, 12mo. 7s. 6d.

SMITH.—THE ENGLISH FLORA.

By Sir James Edward Smith, M.D. F.R.S., late President of the Linnæan Society, etc. 6 vols. 8vo. 3l. 12s. boards.

SMITH (SYDNEY).—SERMONS PREACHED AT ST. PAUL'S CATHEDRAL, The Foundling Hospital, and several Churches in London; together with others addressed to a Country Congregation. By the late Rev. Sydney Smith, Canon Residentiary of St. Paul's Cathedral. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

SMITH.—THE WORKS OF THE REV. SYDNEY SMITH.

3d Edition, with additions. 3 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 36s. cloth.

SOPHOCLES, BY LINWOOD.

SOPHOCLES TRAGEDIÆ SUPERSTITES. Recensuit, et brevi adnotatione instruxit Gulielmus Linwood, A.M. Ædis Christi apud Oxonienses Alumnus. 8vo. 16s. cloth.

SOUTHEY (ROBERT).—THE LATE MR. SOUTHEY'S COMMON-PLACE BOOK; comprising his Readings and Collections in History, Biography, Manners and Literature, Voyages and Travels, etc. etc.; systematically arranged. [*In the press.*]

SOUTHEY (ROBERT).—THE DOCTOR, ETC.

Five vols. post 8vo. 2l. 12s. 6d. cloth.—Also,

THE DOCTOR, ETC. Vol. VI. From the Papers of the late Robert Southey. Edited by his Son-in-Law, the Rev. John Wood Warter. Post 8vo. [*In the press.*]

SOUTHEY.—THE LIFE OF WESLEY,

And Rise and Progress of Methodism. By Robert Southey, Esq. LL.D. 3rd Edition, with Notes by the late Samuel Taylor Coleridge, Esq., and Remarks on the Life and Character of John Wesley, by the late Alexander Knox, Esq. Edited by the Rev. Charles Cuthbert Southey, A.M. Curate of Cockermouth. 2 vols. 8vo. with two Portraits, 1l. 8s. cloth.

SOUTHEY, ETC.—LIVES OF THE BRITISH ADMIRALS;

With an Introductory View of the Naval History of England. By R. Southey, Esq. and R. Bell, Esq. 5 vols. foolscap 8vo., with Vignette Titles, 1l. 10s. cloth.

SOUTHEY (ROBERT).—OLIVER NEWMAN;

A New England Tale (unfinished): with other Poetical Remains. By the late Robert Southey. Foolscap 8vo. 5s. cloth.

SOUTHEY'S (ROBERT) COMPLETE POETICAL WORKS:

Containing all the Author's last Introductions and Notes. Complete in one volume, medium 8vo. with Portrait and Vignette, uniform with Byron's and Moore's Poetical Works, 2ls.; or 42s. bound in morocco, by Hayday.

Also, an Edition in 10 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Portrait and 19 Plates, 2l. 10s.; morocco, 4l. 10s.

SPIRIT OF THE WOODS (THE).

By the author of "The Moral of Flowers." 2d Edition. Royal 8vo. with 23 beautifully coloured Engravings of the Forest Trees of Great Britain, 1l. 11s. 6d. cloth.

SPOONER.—A TREATISE ON THE STRUCTURE, FUNCTIONS, AND DISEASES of the FOOT and LEG of the HORSE; comprehending the Comparative Anatomy of these Parts in other Animals; embracing the subject of Shoeing and the proper Treatment of the Foot; with the Rationale and Effects of various Important Operations, and the best Methods of performing them. By W. C. Spooner, M.R.V.C. 12mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

STABLE TALK AND TABLE TALK; OR, SPECTACLES FOR YOUNG SPORTSMEN. By Harry Hieover. 2 vols. 8vo. with Portrait, 12s. cloth.

. Vol. II. with Portrait of the Author and Index to the complete work, may be had separately, price 12s.

"An amusing and instructive book, which will be read with pleasure by the old sportsman, and may be perused with profit by the young one."—*Times.*

STEBBING (REV. H.).—THE HISTORY OF THE CHURCH OF CHRIST,

From the Diet of Augshurg, 1530, to the Eighteenth Century; originally designed as a Continuation of Milner's "History of the Church of Christ." By the Rev. Henry Stebbing, D.D. 3 vols. 8vo. 36s. cloth.

STEBBING.—THE HISTORY OF THE CHRISTIAN CHURCH,

From its Foundation to A.D. 1492. By the Rev. H. Stebbing, M.A., etc. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

STEBBING.—THE HISTORY OF THE REFORMATION.

By the Rev. H. Stebbing. 2 vols. foolscap 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 12s. cloth.

STEEL'S SHIPMASTER'S ASSISTANT.

Compiled for the use of Merchants, Owners and Masters of Ships, Officers of Customs, and all Persons connected with Shipping or Commerce; containing the Law and Local Regulations affecting the Ownership, Charge, and Management of Ships and their Cargoes; together with Notices of other Matters, and all necessary Information for Mariners. New Edition, rewritten throughout. Edited by Graham Willmore, Esq. M.A. Barrister-at-Law; the Customs and Shipping Department by George Clements, of the Customs, London, compiler of "The Customs Guide;" The Exchanges, etc. and Naval Book-keeping, by William Tate, author of "The Modern Camhist." 8vo. 28s. cloth; or 29s. bound.

STEPHENS.—A MANUAL OF BRITISH COLEOPTERA;

Or, BEETLES: containing a Description of all the Species of Beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland, etc. With a complete Index of the Genera. By J. F. Stephens, F.L.S., author of "Illustrations of Entomology." Post 8vo. 11s. cloth.

SWAINSON.—A PRELIMINARY DISCOURSE ON THE STUDY OF NATURAL HISTORY. By W. Swainson, Esq. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.—By the same Author.

A TREATISE ON THE NATURAL HISTORY & CLASSIFICATION OF ANIMALS. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF QUADRUPEDS. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

NATURAL HISTORY AND CLASSIFICATION OF BIRDS. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s.

HABITS AND INSTINCT OF ANIMALS. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

ANIMALS IN MENAGERIES. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

NATURAL HISTORY ETC. OF FISH, AMPHIBIA, & REPTILES. 2 vols. fcap. 8vo. 12s.

A TREATISE ON MALACOLOGY; Or, the Natural Classification of Shells and Shell-Fish. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

HISTORY AND NATURAL ARRANGEMENT OF INSECTS. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

A TREATISE ON TAXIDERMY; with the Biography of Zoologists, and Notices of their Works. Fcap. 8vo. 6s.

SWITZERLAND.—THE HISTORY OF SWITZERLAND.

(In the Cabinet Cyclopædia.) Foolscep 8vo. with Vignette Title, 6s. cloth.

TATE.—AN EPITOME OF NAVAL BOOK-KEEPING, ACCORDING TO THE PRACTICE OF MERCANTILE BOOK-KEEPING, BY DOUBLE AND SINGLE ENTRY; Shewing the Principles and Forms of Entries, with the arrangement of a Set of Books, and the mode of making up the accounts of Owners, Captains, and Consignees of Vessels in the Merchant Service. By William Tate, author of "The Modern Cambist." 8vo. 5s. cloth.

TATE.—HORATIUS RESTITUTUS;

Or, the Books of Horace arranged in Chronological Order, according to the Scheme of Dr. Bentley, from the Text of Gesner, corrected and improved. With a Preliminary Dissertation, very much enlarged, on the Chronology of the Works, on the Localities, and on the Life and Character of that Poet. By James Tate, M.A. Second Edition. 8vo. 12s. cloth.

TATE.—THE CONTINUOUS HISTORY OF THE LIFE AND WRITINGS OF ST. PAUL, on the basis of the Acts; with Interlunary Matter of Sacred Narrative, supplied from the Epistles, and elucidated in occasional Dissertations: with the *Horæ Paulinæ* of Dr. Paley, in a more correct edition, subjoined. By James Tate, M.A. 8vo. Map, 13s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—MARGARET;

Or, the Pearl. By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, M.A. Rector of St. Peter's, Chester, author of "Lady Mary; or, Not of the World;" etc. 2d Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—LADY MARY; OR, NOT OF THE WORLD.

By the Rev. Charles B. Tayler, Rector of St. Peter's, Chester; author of "Margaret, or the Pearl," etc. Foolscep 8vo. 6s. 6d. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—TRACTARIANISM NOT OF GOD.

Sermons. By the Rev. C. B. Tayler, Rector of St. Peter's, and Evening Lecturer at St. Mary's, Chester; author of "Lady Mary; or, Not of the World," etc. Fcap. 8vo. 6s. cloth.

TAYLER (REV. CHARLES B.)—DORA MELDER :

A Story of Alsace. By Meta Sander. A Translation. Edited by the Rev. C. B. Tayler, author of "Margaret; or, the Pearl," etc. Fcap. 8vo., with two Illustrations, 7s. cloth.

TAYLOR (JEREMY).—BISHOP JEREMY TAYLOR'S WORKS.

With the References verified. A New and thoroughly revised Edition.

. *This Work is in the hands of a competent Editor at Oxford, and will be published in volumes, price 10s. 6d. each; to be completed in 12 volumes, each of 600 closely printed pages, published at intervals of two months. The first volume will probably be published in January 1847. Subscribers' names received by the Proprietors, and all Booksellers.*

TAYLOR.—THE STATESMAN.

By Henry Taylor, Esq., author of "Philip Van Artevelde." 12mo. 6s. 6d. boards.

THIRLWALL.—THE HISTORY OF GREECE.

By the Right Rev. the Lord Bishop of St. David's. A new Edition, revised: with Notes. Vols. I. to III. demy 8vo. with Maps, 12s. each cloth. To be completed in 8 volumes.

[Vol. IV. is in the press.

. *Also, an Edition in 8 vols. fcap. 8vo. with Vignette Titles, 2l. 8s. cloth.*

THOMSON'S SEASONS.

Edited by Bolton Corney, Esq. Illustrated with Seventy-seven Designs drawn on Wood by the Members of the Etching Club. Engraved by Thompson and other eminent Engravers. Square crown 8vo. uniform with "Goldsmith's Poems," 2ls. cloth; bound in morocco, by Hayday, 36s.

THOMSON.—AN ELEMENTARY TREATISE ON ALGEBRA,

Theoretical and Practical. By James Thomson, LL.D. Professor of Mathematics in the University of Glasgow. 2d Edition. 12mo. 5s. cloth.

. *A Key to this Work is in preparation.*

THOMSON.—EXPERIMENTAL RESEARCHES ON THE FOOD OF ANIMALS, AND THE FATTENING OF CATTLE: with Remarks on the Food of Man. By Robert Dundas Thomson, M.D. of the University of Glasgow. Fcap. 8vo. 5s. cloth.

"The question of the origin of the fat of animals appears to be completely resolved by these beautiful and elaborate experiments."—Baron Liebig.

"We can only say, that we have read them attentively, and that, in our judgment, they have been conducted with all possible precautions against accidental error."—Gardeners' Chronicle.

THOMSON (JOHN).—TABLES OF INTEREST,

At Three, Four, Four-and-a-half, and Five per Cent., from One Pound to Ten Thousand, and from One to Three Hundred and Sixty-five Days, in a regular progression of Single Days; with Interest at all the above Rates, from One to Twelve Months, and from One to Ten Years. Also, Tables shewing the Exchange on Bills, etc. etc. etc. By John Thomson, Accountant in Edinburg. 12mo. 8s. bound.

THOMSON.—THE DOMESTIC MANAGEMENT OF THE SICK ROOM,

Necessary, in Aid of Medical Treatment, for the Cure of Diseases. By Anthony Todd Thomson, M.D. F.L.S. etc. 2d Edition. Post 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

THORNTON.—OVER POPULATION AND ITS REMEDY :

Or, an Enquiry into the Extent and Causes of the Distress prevailing among the Labouring Classes of the British Islands, and into the means of remedying it. By William Thomas Thornton. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

TISCHENDORF.—CONSTANTINE TISCHENDORF'S TRAVELS IN THE EAST.

Translated from the German. 16mo. uniform with the cheap authorised English Translations of the works of Michelct and Quinet. *[In the press.]*

TOMLINE (BISHOP).—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE STUDY OF THE BIBLE:

Being the First Volume of the Elements of Christian Theology; containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews; an Account of the Jewish Sects; and a brief Statement of the Contents of the several Books of the Old Testament. By the late George Tomlin, D.D. F.R.S. 20th Edition. Foolscep 8vo. 5s. 6d. cloth.

TOMLINE (BISHOP).—ELEMENTS OF CHRISTIAN THEOLOGY;

Containing Proofs of the Authenticity and Inspiration of the Holy Scriptures; a Summary of the History of the Jews; a Brief Statement of the Contents of the several Books of the Old and New Testaments; a Short Account of the English Translations of the Bible, and of the Liturgy of the Church of England; and a Scriptural Exposition of the Thirty-Nine Articles of Religion. By George Tomline, D.D. F.R.S. 14th Edition. With Additional Notes, and a Summary of Ecclesiastical History. By Henry Stebbing, D.D. 2 vols. 8vo. 21s. cloth.

TOMLINS.—A POPULAR LAW DICTIONARY;

Familiarly explaining the Terms and Nature of English Law; adapted to the comprehension of Persons not educated for the Legal Profession, and affording Information peculiarly useful to Magistrates, Merchants, Parochial Officers, and others. By Thomas Edlyne Tomlins, Attorney and Solicitor. Post 8vo. 18s. cloth.

TOOKE.—A HISTORY OF PRICES;

With reference to the Causes of their principal Variations, from 1792 to the Present Time. Preceded by a Sketch of the History of the Corn Trade in the last Two Centuries. By Thomas Tooke, Esq. F.R.S. 3 vols. 8vo. 21. 8s. cloth.

. Separately, Vols. I. and II. 35s.; Vol. III. 12s.

TOWNSEND (CHARLES).—THE LIVES OF TWELVE EMINENT JUDGES.

OF THE LAST AND OF THE PRESENT CENTURY. By W. Charles Townsend, Esq. A.M. Recorder of Macclesfield, author of "Memoirs of the House of Commons," 2 vols. 8vo. 28s. cloth.

"With such excellent subjects, and ample materials to his hand, and with his professional esprit de corps, Mr. Townsend could scarcely fail in producing a pleasant and useful book for the world at large, and an interesting work for the lawyer or law-student."—Spectator.

TROLLOPE (REV. W.).—ANALECTA THEOLOGICA:

A Critical, Philological, and Exegetical Commentary on the New Testament, adapted to the Greek Text; compiled and digested from the most approved sources, British and Foreign, and so arranged as to exhibit the comparative weight of the different Opinions on Disputed Texts. By the Rev. William Trollope, M.A. New Edition. 2 vols. 8vo. 17. 12s. cloth.

TURNER.—THE SACRED HISTORY OF THE WORLD.

Philosophically considered. By S. Turner, F.S.A. R.A.S.L. New Edit. 3 vols. 8vo. 42s. bds.

TURNER (SHARON).—RICHARD III.:

A Poem. By Sharon Turner, Esq., F.S.A. and R.A.S.L., author of "The History of the Anglo-Saxons," "The Sacred History of the World," etc. Foolscap 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

TURNER.—THE HISTORY OF ENGLAND.

From the Earliest Period to the Death of Elizabeth. By Sharon Turner, Esq. F.A.S. R.A.S.L. New Editions. 12 vols. 8vo. 8l. 3s. cloth—or separately,

THE HISTORY of the ANGLO-SAXONS. 3 vols. 8vo. 2l. 5s.

THE HISTORY of ENGLAND during the MIDDLE AGES. 5 vols. 8vo. 3l.

THE HISTORY of the REIGN of HENRY VIII. 2 vols. 8vo. 26s.

THE REIGNS of EDWARD VI., MARY, and ELIZABETH. 2 vols. 8vo. 32s.

TURNER.—A TREATISE ON THE FOOT OF THE HORSE.

And a New System of Shoeing, by One-sided Nailing; and on the Nature, Origin, and Symptoms of the Navicular Joint Lameness, with Preventive and Curative Treatment. By James Turner, M.R.V.C. Royal 8vo. 7s. 6d. boards.

TURTON'S (DR.) MANUAL OF THE LAND AND FRESHWATER SHELLS OF

THE BRITISH ISLANDS. A new Edition, thoroughly revised, and with considerable Additions. By John Edward Gray, Keeper of the Zoological Collection in the British Museum. Post 8vo. with Woodcuts, and 12 coloured Plates, 15s. cloth.

TWISS (DR. T.).—THE OREGON QUESTION EXAMINED,

In respect to Facts and the Law of Nations. By Travers Twiss, D.C.L. F.R.S. Professor of Political Economy in the University of Oxford, and Advocate at Doctors' Commons. 8vo. with Maps of North America and the Oregon Territory, 12s. cloth.

TYTLER (PROFESSOR). — PROFESSOR TYTLER'S ELEMENTS OF

GENERAL HISTORY, Ancient and Modern, with Dr. Nares' Continuation. A new Edition, revised and continued to the Death of William IV. 8vo. with 7 Maps, 14s. cloth.

URE.—DICTIONARY OF ARTS, MANUFACTURES, AND MINES

Containing a clear Exposition of their Principles and Practice. By Andrew Ure, M.D. F.R.S. M.G.S. M.A.S. Lond.; M. Acad. N.S. Philad.; S. Ph. Soc. N. Germ. Hanov.; Mullin. etc. etc. Third Edition, corrected. 8vo. with 1240 Woodcuts, 50s. cloth.

By the same Author,

SUPPLEMENT OF RECENT IMPROVEMENTS. 2d Edition. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

VON ORLICH (CAPT.).—TRAVELS IN INDIA,

And the adjacent Countries, in 1842 and 1843. By Capt. Leopold Von Orlich. Translated from the German by H. Evans Lloyd, Esq. 2 vols. 8vo. with coloured Frontispieces, and numerous Illustrations on Wood, 25s. cloth.

WALFORD (J. E.).—THE LAWS OF THE CUSTOMS,

Compiled by Direction of the Lords Commissioners of Her Majesty's Treasury, and published under the Sanction of the Commissioners of Her Majesty's Customs: with Notes and a General Index. Edited by J. G. Walford, Esq. Solicitor for the Customs. Printed for Her Majesty's Stationery Office, and published by Authority. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY OF THE ENGLISH LANGUAGE,

adapted to the Present State of Literature and Science. By B. H. Smart, Author of "Theory and Practice of Elocution," etc. 2nd Edition. To which are now added, an enlarged Etymological Index; and a Supplement, containing nearly 3,000 words not included in the previous Edition of the Dictionary. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

*. The Supplement, with the Etymological Index, may be had separately, price 3s. 6d. sewed.

WALKER'S PRONOUNCING DICTIONARY, Epitomised by Smart. New Edition. 16mo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

WALKER (GEO.).—CHESS STUDIES:

Comprising 1000 Games actually Played during the last Half Century; presenting a unique Collection of Classical and Brilliant Specimens of Chess Skill in every stage of the Game, and forming an Encyclopedia of Reference. By George Walker. Medium 8vo. 10s. 6d. sewed.

WARDLAW.—DISCOURSES ON THE PRINCIPAL POINTS OF THE SOCINIAN

CONTROVERSY—the Unity of God, and the Trinity of Persons in the Godhead—the Supreme Divinity of Jesus Christ—the Doctrine of the Atonement—the Christian Character, etc. By Ralph Wardlaw, D.D. 5th Edition. 8vo. 15s. cloth.

WATERTON.—ESSAYS ON NATURAL HISTORY,

Chiefly Ornithology. By Charles Waterton, Esq., author of "Wanderings in South America." With an Autobiography of the Author, and a View of Walton Hall. New Edition, foolscap 8vo. 8s. cloth.

SECOND SERIES. With Continuation of Mr. Waterton's Autobiography. New Edition, fcap. 8vo. with Vignette by T. Creswick, A.R.A. 6s. 6d. cloth.

WATTS (A. A.)—LYRICS OF THE HEART,

With other Poems. By Alaric A. Watts. Illustrated by 40 highly-finished Line Engravings, from the Designs of many of the eminent modern Painters, by the best Engravers of the age. Square crown 8vo. printed and embellished uniformly with Rogers's "Italy" and "Poems," 3ls. 6d. boards; or proof impressions, 63s. boards; proofs before letters, on 4to. colombier, India paper (only 50 copies printed), price 5l. 5s. [At Christmas.

WEBSTER.—AN ENCYCLOPÆDIA OF DOMESTIC ECONOMY;

Comprising such subjects as are most immediately connected with Housekeeping; as, The Construction of Domestic Edifices, with the modes of Warming, Ventilating, and Lighting them—A description of the various articles of Furniture, with the nature of their Materials—Duties of Servants, etc. etc. etc. By Thomas Webster, F.G.S., etc.; assisted by the late Mrs. Parkes, author of "Domestic Duties." 8vo. with nearly 1,000 Woodcuts, 50s. cloth.

WEIL (DR.)—THE BIBLE, THE KORAN, AND THE TALMUD;

Or, Biblical Legends of the Mussulmans, compiled from Arabic Sources, and compared with Jewish Traditions. By Dr. G. Weil, Librarian of the University of Heidelberg, etc. Translated from the German, with occasional Notes. Post 8vo. 7s. 6d. cloth.

WELSFORD (HENRY).—ON THE ORIGIN AND RAMIFICATIONS OF THE

ENGLISH LANGUAGE; preceded by an Inquiry into the Primitive Seats, Early Migrations, and Final Settlements, of the principal European Nations. By Henry Welsford. 8vo. 10s. 6d.

WESTWOOD (J. O.)—AN INTRODUCTION TO THE MODERN CLASSIFI-

CATION OF INSECTS; founded on the Natural Habits and compounding Organisation of the different Families. By J. O. Westwood, F.L.S. etc. etc. etc. 2 vols. 8vo. with numerous Illustrations, 2l. 7s. cloth.

WHITLEY (DR. JOHN).—THE LIFE EVERLASTING:

In which are considered the Intermediate Life, the New Body and the New World, the Man in Heaven, Angels, the Final Consummate Life. By John Whitley, D.D. Rector of Ballymackey, and Chancellor of Killaloe. 8vo. 9s. cloth.

WILBERFORCE (W.)—A PRACTICAL VIEW OF THE PREVAILING

RELIGIOUS SYSTEMS OF PROFESSED CHRISTIANS, in the Higher and Middle Classes in this Country, contrasted with Real Christianity. By William Wilberforce, Esq. M.P. for the County of York. New Editions. 8vo. 8s. boards. 12mo. 4s. 6d. cloth.

WILLIS (N. P.)—DASHES AT LIFE WITH A FREE PENCIL.

By N. P. Willis, Esq., author of "Pencilings by the Way," "Inklings of Adventure," etc. 8 vols. post 8vo. 3ls. 6d. boards.

WILLOUGHBY (LADY)—A DIARY.

Purporting to be by the LADY WILLOUGHBY of the Reign of Charles I., embracing some Passages of her Domestic History from 1635 to 1648. 3d edition. Square foolscap 8vo. 8s. boards; or 18s. bound in morocco (old style).

. *This volume is printed and bound in the style of the period to which The Diary refers.*

WINTER (J. W.)—THE HORSE IN HEALTH AND DISEASE:

Or, Suggestions on his Natural and General History, Varieties, Conformation, Paces, Age, Soundness, Stabling, Condition, Training, and Shoeing. With a Digest of Veterinary Practice. By James W. Winter, M.R.C.V.S.L. 8vo. 10s. 6d. cloth.

ZOOLOGY OF THE VOYAGE OF H.M.S.S' EREBUS AND TERROR.

Under the Command of Capt. Sir James Clark Ross, R.N. F.R.S. during the years 1839, 40, 41, 42, 43. Published by Authority of the Lords Commissioners of the Admiralty. Edited by John Richardson, M.D. F.R.S. etc.; and John Edward Gray, Esq. F.R.S. Part 1. to XI. Royal 4to. with numerous coloured and plain Plates, 10s. each, sewed.

. *To be completed in about 15 parts.* *

ZUMPT (PROF.)—A GRAMMAR OF THE LATIN LANGUAGE.

By C. G. Zumpt, Ph. D. Professor in the University, and Member of the Royal Academy of Berlin. Translated from the 9th Edition of the original, and adapted to the use of English Students, by Leonhard Schmitz, Ph. D., Rector of the High School of Edinburgh; with numerous Additions and Corrections by the Author. 8vo. 14s. cloth.

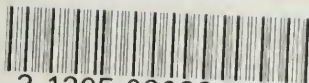
PR
4977
M5
v.1

THE LIBRARY
UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA
Santa Barbara
Goleta, California

THIS BOOK IS DUE ON THE LAST DATE
STAMPED BELOW.

AVAILABLE FOR
CIRCULATION AFTER
DISPLAY PERIOD

DEC 9 '60



3 1205 02088 8986

UC SOUTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY



A A 001 410 142 2

BOUND BY
WESTLEYS &
CLARK.

